

Image and Sound Programming for Web

*Literary Programming for Web
Javascript, HTML, CSS, and Python*

Władysław Skarbek

Warsaw University of Technology
Institute of Radioelectronics and Multimedia Technology

Joanna Napieralska¹

The Fryderyk Chopin University of Music

¹Co-author of the chapter: "Programming of Web Audio for DC² client"

Contents

1	Introduction	4
1.1	Application designer meets application programmer	6
1.1.1	He outlines the system requirements	6
1.1.2	They are talking on DC^2 layout and basic use cases	8
1.1.3	They discuss structure of DC^2 internal frames	9
1.2	Programmer thinks on DC^2 web application	11
1.3	DC^2 Guide	13
1.3.1	WAP and WAD Reactivation	13
1.3.2	Meeting on Web Audio in DC^2	29
2	Python programming for DC^2 server	41
2.1	WAD and WAP debate on DC^2 server	41
2.2	Programmer implements server <code>dc2.py</code>	45
2.2.1	Python and CherryPy tools settings	45
2.2.2	Collections of logins and wiki pages	46
2.2.3	HTML control templates	47
2.2.4	Access and saving rights	49
2.2.5	Media URLs and log function	50
2.2.6	Class <code>DC2</code>	51
2.2.7	Main Python code	55
3	Programming Web Audio for DC^2 client	57

3.1	Module <code>MProcessor</code>	59
3.2	Web Audio basic concepts	64
3.2.1	Audio programming for web browsers – short history	64
3.2.2	Web Audio API – an overview	65
3.3	Sound menu programming for AV tags	68
3.4	Synthetic sound creation	91
3.4.1	Oscillator	91
3.4.2	Piano	101
A	$\mathbb{D}C^2$ Design and Implementation – main module	103
A.1	Programmer defines main page layout for DC^2	103
A.1.1	Page header	104
A.1.2	$\mathbb{D}C^2$ frames	107
A.2	Programmer designs and implements functionalities for DC^2	109
A.2.1	Overview of DU functionalities	109
A.2.2	Overview of EE functionality	110
A.2.3	Make outline of application <code>dc2.js</code>	111
A.2.4	Define global utilities	115
A.2.5	Define unit navigation	117
A.2.6	Implement pop-up menu	124
A.2.7	Event handling	128
A.2.8	Media handlers	135
A.2.9	Key down handler	138
A.2.10	Handling menu path	145
A.2.11	Handling functions for active areas	155
A.2.12	Functions for loading of DC^2 resources	157
A.2.13	Media boards manager	165
A.3	Definitions for HTML templates and CSS styles	180
A.3.1	Nesting structure for templates and styles	180

A.3.2	Templates and styles for menus	182
B	DC² Design and Implementation – EUniter module	209
B.1	EUniter module structure	209
B.2	Utility functions	214
B.2.1	Functions for code and data handling	215
B.2.2	Verification of DU tree structure	221
B.3	Functions for DU creation, insertion, and deletion	224
B.4	Handlers for items of DU menu	228
B.5	UNDO/REDO small engine	235
B.6	Handlers for items of BOX menu	237
B.7	Handlers for list boxes	244
B.8	API for clipboard	248
B.9	API for Streams of Fragments	267
B.10	API for ECELL	295

Chapter 1

Introduction

This book is the result of interdisciplinary work of people from computing, image and sound design areas. Our basic goal was to present contemporary computing tools for image and sound design using W3C standards.

Another not inferior goal is to show by a case study how such interdisciplinary work can be led by technology and art people in one big project with the emphasis on software design and implementation.

In order to achieve these goals we decided to show the complete process of developing WEBSA application.

WEBSA is an educational platform which offers for a user (student) access to expandable collection of WEBGL Shaders and Web Audio scripts. In its front-end WEBSA is featured by flexible user interface exclusively based on HTML5 and its Javascript functionalities ready to use in the most popular WEB browsers. Contrary to typical web applications we do not use any additional framework, neither popular Bootstrap or JQuery for web page mastering, nor Three.js for WebGL programming, were chosen.

As the backend platform a lightweight `CherryPy` web server is used which provides direct access to `Python 3` rich set of tools for scientific programming and digital data management.

We present all steps of WEBSA creation using the dialog between few persons playing various roles. There are the following roles:

-
- WEBSA creators:

SED: Sound Effects Designer

SEP: Sound Effects Programmer

IED: Image Effects Designer

IEP: Image Effects Programmer

WAD: Web Application Designer

WAP: Web Application Programmer

- WEBSA users:

SAT: Sound Art Teacher

SAS: Sound Art Student

IAT: Image Art Teacher

IAS: Image Art Student

MTT: Multimedia Technology Teacher

MTS: Multimedia Technology Student

Yet another feature is worth to mention: the concept of literary programming. Namely, all software is developed using `ILP` (Integrated Literary Programming) – the `Javascript` library for `TexWorks` editor which makes possible to generate the code from the documentation written in `LaTeX` and presented using `PDF` format.

We divided our work into four chapters:

1. **WEBSA Design and Coding**
2. **Introduction to `WebGL`**
3. **Introduction to `Web Audio`**
4. **Image and Sound Integrated Rendering**

In the context of digital art media projects the chapter could be of interest for people playing the roles of web application designers (WAD) and web application programmers (WAP). The reader follows the road leading from the initial concept of *DC*² web application which is a simple Wikipedia authoring system with facilities to Describe an educational theme, to Configure related applications, to Display their results, and finally to let the wiki readers to make Comments visible for authors (editors¹) of the wiki notes and visible to other wiki readers.²

1.1 Application designer meets application programmer

1.1.1 He outlines the system requirements

WAD: I have arranged this meeting to introduce you to a new project. The goal is to design and implement an authoring web based tool supporting preparing of wiki like notes by academia people. They are going to teach some parts of digital media art which are based on *W3C* Internet standards.

WAP: Do you mean that image, graphics, and sound effects should be combined exclusively within *WebGL* and *WEB Audio* standards?

WAD: This will be the most desirable goal. However, as we know both standards are evolving and slowly converging to their PC application counterparts. Therefore, some effects which are now available in PC workstations, there are either still inferior when presented in web browsers or not available at all. Hence beside on-line effects achieved in the graphics and music cards locally where the browser is installed, it would be nice to present off-line image and sound rendering effects. I imagine that a reader could configure remotely an application which would be

¹In principle the author and the editor are usually different roles of the system. However, in this project we do not distinguish them.

²Resulting *DCDC* acronym is transformed to $(DC)^2$ and next incorrectly abbreviated to *DC*² to be confused with Einstein's energy formula mc^2 .

running on the server side. The result in the form of a short clip could be streamed back to the reader.

WAP: Yes, it seems possible for OpenGL applications since WebGL is its close cousin. It means that the WebGL programmer can easily extend its program to the recent features of OpenGL. In case of sound effects I think it is more complex situation.

WAD: OK, let assume that in the versions 1.x of our application we offer only W3C tools. Let me to say something on the main idea of this Wikipedia project. Contrary to the available Wikipedia platforms we want to keep both the reader and the author interfaces as simple as possible. On the other hand on the server side we want to avoid redundancies for the software, image, and sound resources even if the same wiki page can be authored by many people.

WAP: To achieve this we need to constrain somehow the user freedom for creation of various page elements.

WAD: What you mean by constraints? Less freedom for authors or readers?

WAP: I mean here a spatial separation on the single wiki page the areas for description, for commenting, and for results of the related applications including their configuration panels. Free layout, i.e. mixing all of those semantic components is hard in programming and consumes a lot of code. In order to complete the work in a reasonable time we have to use external tools.

WAD: Most of programmers use the web packages like JQuery. Why we are going to "open the opened doors"?

WAP: In my opinion there are few good reasons to make it:

1. *Efficiency.* The external software is written for many general use cases – the generalizations takes time for loading (down to CPU memory), and space for data structures.

2. *Future developments.* The dependence on external libraries ties your project to another project which in case of future developments of your application could block some desirable design decisions.
3. *Educational aspect.* Since the planned software is to be used by students for their MSc interdisciplinary projects, having the full control on all its components is very desirable for educational purpose. Students could follow some design and programming patterns and add their own modules in their projects during the study and afterwards.

WAD: OK. The reasons are reasonable provided you can implement on your own the functionalities necessary for our project.

WAP: I hope so. Anyway from my experience, I prefer to look for and correct errors in my own code than in free html editors what once happened to be "the mission impossible."

1.1.2 They are talking on DC^2 layout and basic use cases

WAP: Let us talk now more on basic use cases regarding editors, and readers. It should help me to get the idea on the wiki page layout.

WAD: Yes, the readers are final main users of Wikipedia, but here they get possibility to run applications joined by authors to illustrate the presented theme. Moreover, the reader could become a kind of editor of its own setting and commenting actions, e.g. of the form: *I have found the setting of the parameter x to 1.5 results in a more impressive visual effect.*

WAP: Hence, for readers, we have at least four areas of their activities:

1. Description frame (to read)
2. Configuration frame (to read and write)
3. Display area for application results (to read, watch, and listen)

4. Comment frame (to read and write)

WAD: Very nice, the page layout exhibits the symbolic structure $DCDC = (DC)^2 \mapsto DC^2$. It is also a good name for our system, as well. Do you agree with me?

WAP: Yes, provided you will not add some new functionalities. Then, I will attempt to keep this layout as the page skeleton beside control elements like buttons and drop down lists which will drive the user interaction. More such controls will be needed by editors. Can we keep the same page layout for them?

WAD: Yes, it seems that DC^2 is good for authors as well. They describe the wiki theme in the *Description frame*, define attribute names and default values in the *Configuration frame*, run application, watch and listen their output in the *Display area*, and optionally put their comments in the *Comment frame*. As you have already mentioned the difference will be in greater number of control elements available for authors which should decorate each of DC^2 areas.

1.1.3 They discuss structure of DC^2 internal frames

WAP: In fact editors can put texts of various semantics into three frames: descriptions like in books, application settings like in data driven programs, and comments. It means quite different interaction for each frame, doesn't it?

WAD: Hm, interesting question. It refers to the internal structure of the material we put into the frames. For instance the descriptions can be written in the form of short notes organized hierarchically like in a chapter of the book: we have an introductory note which terminates with links to section notes which in turn terminates by links to subsections. Of course, in the Description frame only one note is presented. Others are available either by links at the end of the current note (to a sub-unit) or in the beginning (to a sup-unit).

WAD: Remember also that teachers like to give students a sort of handouts printed from PDF files. Therefore the conversion to PDF is necessary option.

WAP: It is important information as in this case a document tree could be handled by drop down lists of titles for notes which correspond to LaTeX sections, subsections, etc. Latex formatting seems to be the best way to get PDF files for our Wikipedia. In fact we will need three drop down lists, one list of titles per one level of document tree. What about the Comment frame.

WAD: It could be organized by reader login identifiers, e.g. their email addresses. Then we get one drop down list for users, and the second one for the given user sorted by time of the given comment saving.

WAP: You think only about standard commenting. For me it is a sort feedback from users. For instance if the teacher joins in its comment note some questions or problems for his/her students in the context of the wiki page then other comments could be considered as answers to this questions.

WAD: Nice idea. However, we have to personalize the pages to get marking process fair.

WAP: Yes, the idea to be postponed to the DC^2 ver. 2.x.

WAD: I am sure you have document tree approach to the Configuration frame, as well.

WAP: You are right, like in the Description frame we have three levels: application , settings for application, group of parameters for setting. What will distinguish this frame from others is more rigorous way of editing for features and their values. Here we have a kind input fields, but I am not going to implement attribute handling by this kind of HTML elements. I prefer to use HTML tables as they help a lot in nice formatting.

WAD: Let us finish this meeting with a promise. Can you prepare a short demo of DC^2 layout for the next brain-storm meeting with participation of media designers and teachers?

WAP: I will try to do my best! However, I am not sure what kind of content for wiki page I could show to focus only on the general user roles: wiki author³, wiki active reader⁴, and wiki reader?

WAD: I think that the content should be neutral, and useful for participants of the meeting. They will be the potential users of WEBSA platform. I understand that DC^2 is planned to be a kind of engine for WEBSA?

WAP: Yes, shaders and audiers will be delivered to application scripts via the Configuration frame.

WAP: What do you think on a wiki page where DC^2 is presented and brief user guide is outlined?

WAD: This is perfect idea. This kind of page is necessary anyway. As far as I remember your idea is close to the design paradigm "User Guide Driven Software Development".

WAO: Yes, perhaps it is a variant of "User Driven Software Design and Implementation".

1.2 Programmer thinks on DC^2 web application

Hm, the very interesting project⁵ but with too many degrees of freedom. We get here:

- a number of user roles which are hard to predict now,

³He/she can edit the whole content including wiki notes, wiki application attributes, and personal comments.

⁴I mean, the active reader can comment and change values of attributes for applications.

⁵Here he just talks to himself.

- three activity frames (besides application panel),
- arbitrary height for document tree with units as its nodes,
- unlimited number of document units/notes on each level of tree,
- unlimited number of editing units in each document unit,
- flat or tree like organization of document units.

I need to find a unifying mechanisms to make it less complex. In order:

1. To unify roles I could use different sets of CSS values assigned for HTML elements. Then the drawing styles will depend on user roles implying different interface appearance for different user roles and some could be even invisible for one of them.
2. To unify handlers for document units and their editing units I could write a single Javascript class, say `DocUnits` which carries common operations in the same way.
3. To handle arbitrary number of levels, I should stack vertically the navigation elements with names of document units.
4. To copy with unlimited number of units in frame, I could switch style attribute `display` from `block` to `none` value showing only the selected document unit.
5. To handle inserting and removing of editing units, I could consider them as rows in a HTML `table` which are to be added or deleted. The row consists of one data element including an editable content (e.g. `paragraph p` or `division div` or another `table`). This is more robust way than the user defined selection followed by deletion.
6. To unify sequential (flat) and hierarchical (tree) organization for document units, I could consider the former as one level case of the latter structure.

It seems the are feasible concepts to be implemented in a reasonable time. I think that before brainstorm meeting I should prepare DC² Guide and develop the API for handling editing units as primitive elements within document units which play also the role of visual units.

1.3 DC² Guide

1.3.1 WAP and WAD Reactivation

WAP makes excuses

WAP: After few months I have invited you to present the current state of DC².

WAD: Thank you for the invitation. As I remember you are supposed to prepare a user guide for wiki editors.

WAP: Excuse me, but my preliminary idea for the guide is different now. The system is now ready in alpha version, and I prefer to show you directly how to prepare a specific wiki page which is representative for multimedia. I will record my remarks, your questions, and my answers. I will make also screenshots on stages for our creative authoring process.

WAD: I understand that the idea of guide driven software development, similarly to test driven approach, is fine but only for standard web applications where work flow is known in advance and experience in the form of patterns, good practices, and supporting tools is widely accepted.

WAP: Exactly, DC² system is novel. I decided not use any Javascript frameworks and write its code from scratch in pure Javascript 5 for Document Object Model (DOM) of HTML5. The system is now independent as the graphics user interface for web browsers, resulting in a lightweight authoring tool for wiki pages. Besides the standard multimedia content management, it exhibits a unique facilities for literal

programming directly in the browser, and therefore the actual potential for design and programming of applications based on Web standards.

WAD: It sounds very well, but you have to convince me now. May be, let us start from the general concept of the wiki as the web document which implies a basic workflow for any DC² editor.

WAP: OK, actually there are two basic concepts of wiki page in DC² edition: *document unit* (DU) and *edition element* (EE). Briefly DC² wiki is an implicit tree of document units, and the document unit is a box-tree of edition elements.

WAD: Do they constrain the workflow for the authors/editors?

WAP: Yes, but to some extent. The work in DC² is similar to writing an article. You express your knowledge in sections, subsections, etc. In DC² when you open a new document unit you decide whether it is the sub-unit of the current visible unit or its follower/predecessor on the same document level. Once you get an empty unit, you fill it with edition elements, like text paragraphs, media elements (image, sound, movie), element lists, and code fragments. The edition is guided by a nested box layout.

WAD You mean it is also a kind of hierarchical 2d data structure overlaid dynamically over the edited frame?

WAP Yes it is known box layout, for instance Java Swing includes such option. As a matter of fact there are two types of box layouts: vertical (VBOX) and horizontal ones (HBOX). Each box in vertical layout can be split into boxes organized horizontally, and each box in horizontal layout can be organized into the vertical layout. As expected, the initial (top level) layout of the new unit is vertical. Splitting of boxes is an action selected from a pop-up menu and always results in creating ECELL – the empty cell which can be filled by a content or further split either vertically or horizontally.

WAD: Is "boxing" is only way of frame structuring?

WAP: No, in a way lists, and code fragments are additional tools for dividing cells in DC². However, they are populated like any sequential data structure. In a sense, they behave like VBOX where each its element gets automatically a label. The label is unique wrt the list or the code fragment. While in the list the cell can be any DC² object, even the nested list, in case of code fragments its elements are obviously, textual paragraphs, only.

WAD: OK. You propose here the top down strategy for wiki page design. I have to see some examples for better understanding. Firstly, show me how to edit a document tree with structure implied by the following unit titles:

```
TITLE of (COVER) PAGE
- TITLE of SECTION A
  - TITLE of SUBSECTION A.1
  - TITLE SUBSECTION A.2
- TITLE of SECTION B
  - TITLE of SUBSECTION B.1
  - TITLE SUBSECTION B.2
```

By the way. Is the title of DC² document units must be unique in the wiki page?

WAP: No, the titles of units are not restricted. Contrary to other wiki editors, like TiddlyWiki, each unit is an object getting implicitly a unique identifier. It is more convenient for authors. Imagine a sub-unit title *Input Data Specification*. In DC² it can be used as the title in few contexts of the wiki page without the uniqueness problem.

WAD: Nice, having in memory what you have said on box layouts, before you show me the mouse and the keyboard actions, I want to define a related exercise. Namely, after creating the above DU tree structure, please select any unit, say A.1, and make its "boxing" according to the following layout where the minus - is used as the nesting symbol. Read: ECELL is nested in VBOX, HBOX is nested in VBOX, LIST is nested in VBOX which is nested HBOX, (2) ECELL is the second element of LIST, A. ECELL is the first element of another LIST, etc.


```
VBOX
- ECELL
- HBOX
  - ECELL
  - ECELL
  - ECELL
- ECELL
- HBOX
  - ECELL
- VBOX
  - LIST
    - (1) ECELL
    - (2) ECELL
    - (3) ECELL
  - ECELL
- LIST
  - A. ECELL
  - B. ECELL
```

[WAP:] OK. Nice exercise for "boxing".

WAP explains interactivity metaphors for HCI

WAP: Yes, before diving into pressing, touching, whatever of computer interactive devices, I should outline metaphors of DC² interactivity.

WAD: Do you like to present me an instance of HCI domain (Human Computer Interaction).

WAP: Yes, you are right HCI is almost forgotten in Computer Engineering curricula, like Philosophy disappears from high schools, as well. What I mean by interactivity metaphor is simply expressed by three actions, being sequential or concurrent in time:

- TOUCH
- EMIT SYMBOL
- EMIT MODIFIER

WAD: Touching is obvious for touch-screen. What about regular screens?

WAP: It is simulated by combination of mouse device cursor, which points an object on the screen, and mouse button press. In DC² if the mouse device has more than one button, the left one is used only. In this guide when the mouse button is to be pressed, I write TOUCH. It is optionally preceded by a modifier, e.g. the actions ALT-TOUCH mean for the regular screens: *if you press (left) mouse button and ALT key on the keyboard then the pop-up menu is displayed near the mouse cursor with menu items relevant to the pointed cell(s)*.

WAD: I understand that ALT-TOUCH for touch-screen means parallel touching of screen and an ALT control screen area.

WAP: Exactly! I will decipher this for SHIFT-TOUCH: *if you press (left) mouse button and SHIFT key on the keyboard then the pop-up menu is displayed near the mouse cursor with menu items relevant to the pointed media object*.

WAD: TOUCH without a modifier means that the pointed (touched) object has only a single option to be selected, and then we do need a pop-up menu.

WAP: Again, you are perfectly right. There are few such cases in DC². For instance starting edition of unit title is TOUCH at its area, while ending this edition is TOUCH outside of the title area. It is the special treatment applied only for unit titles as they are used in the navigation areas for DUs, and for their update we need to define event of kind *end of title edition*. More about navigation between DC² units I will tell you solving exercises, you have given me.

WAD: What about EMIT SYMBOL?

WAP: It refers to the focused textual elements, e.g. edited paragraphs of regular text in a cell or code text in a code fragment. After you TOUCH such an element it changes its state to focused, and then all pressed (touched) symbols on a keyboard

(physical or virtual device). The symbols can be modified, as well, and then the symbols can act as some special actions.

WAD: Be more specific.

WAP: OK. For instance `SHIFT-A` denotes as usually the capital A written at the text cursor in the focused element, while `CTRL-A` is the selection of all the textual content in the focused element. By the way, almost all popular key shortcuts used in text editors are valid in DC². Namely, the full list follows:

- `CTRL-A` – select all text in the focused paragraph,
- `CTRL-I` – toggle italic font style,⁶
- `CTRL-B` – toggle bold font style,
- `CTRL-U` – toggle text underline,
- `CTRL-Q` – toggle text strike through,
- `CTRL-C` – copy the selected text to clipboard,⁷
- `CTRL-V` – replace the selected text by the content of clipboard (if no selection, the clipboard is inserted at the text cursor position),
- `CTRL-X` – cut the selected text into the the clipboard,
- `CTRL-Z` – undo textual action,
- `CTRL-Y` – redo textual action.

WAD: What about `ALT-A`?

WAP: In DC² there is no action assigned to it. However, I have provided mechanism for assigning actions to sequences of symbols, and for instance `ALT-AB` means

⁶Toggleing means here setting on/off the given font/text style option.

⁷There are three clipboards used in DC²: (a) the regular (used here) for texts written in paragraph elements; (b) element cell clipboard devoted for removed cells together with their contents, like image, sound, movie; (c) the document unit clipboard. Except the regular clipboard which is governed by the browser builtin editor, the other clipboards can keep any number of removed elements for possible removal undo and possible removal redo.

addition of a new code paragraph into the code fragment, just below the focused code paragraph.

WAD: I guess ALT-AA stands for addition of a code paragraph just above the focused one?

WAP: Perfect. Other examples:

- TC – shift the text to the center in the focused paragraph,
- TL – shift the text to the left margin of the focused paragraph,
- TR – shift the text to the right margin of the focused paragraph,
- TB – make the text font size bigger by 5% in the focused paragraph,
- TS – make the text font size smaller by 5% in the focused paragraph.

WAP develops the required tree of DC² document units

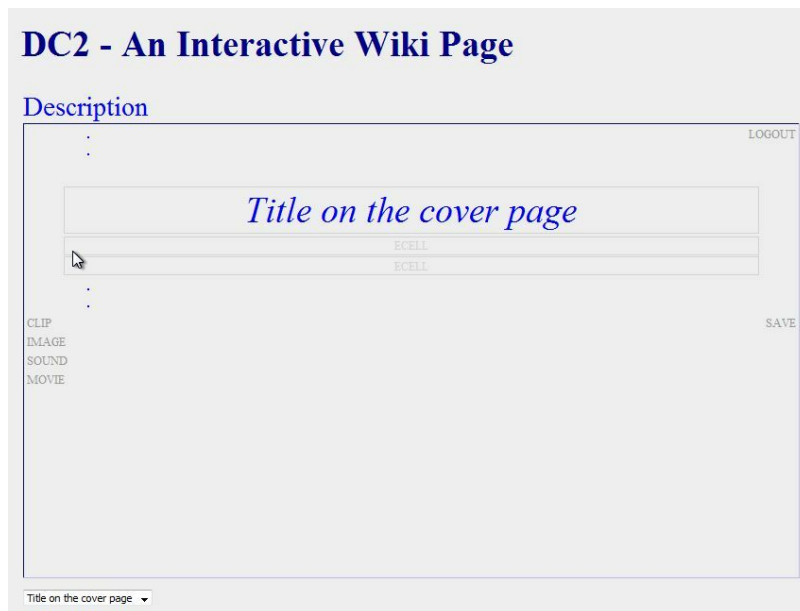
WAD: I assume that the empty Description frame includes some elements for edition and widgets for interaction?

WAP: Yes, it includes a box for title, two empty cells (boxes), and widgets ready for use:

- Left side (middle part):
 1. UNDO (initially hidden)
 2. REDO (hidden)
 3. CLIP
 4. IMAGE
 5. SOUND
 6. MOVIE
- Left bottom corner, just outside the frame:
SELECTION (for current sibling units)

- Right side:
 1. LOGOUT (top right corner)
 2. SAVE (middle)
- TOP NAVIGATOR (above the title, for links to ancestors)
- LOW NAVIGATOR (below unit content, for links to children)

WAD: OK, have a look. There is an initial layout:



WAP: I perform the following actions:

1. edit title to: TITLE of (COVER) PAGE
2. create new sub-unit with title TITLE of SECTION A:
 - (a) do ALT-TOUCH while pointing on the title
 - (b) touch item expand menu for DU
 - (c) touch item empty first child of this DU
 - (d) edit title to TITLE of SECTION A
3. create new sub-unit with title TITLE of SUBSECTION A.1 (as above for sub-unit)

4. create new sibling unit with title TITLE of SUBSECTION A.2:
 - (a) do ALT-TOUCH while pointing on the title
 - (b) touch item expand menu for DU
 - (c) touch item insert new DU after this DU
 - (d) edit title to TITLE of SUBSECTION A.2
5. using up top navigator, go to unit TITLE of SECTION A
6. create new sibling unit with title TITLE of SECTION B (as above for sibling unit)
7. create new sub-unit with title TITLE of SUBSECTION B.1 (as above for sub-unit)
8. create new sibling unit with title TITLE of SUBSECTION B.2 (as above for sub-unit)
9. using up top navigator go to unit TITLE of SECTION B
10. open SELECTION widget

WAD: OK, there is now the top navigator filled the parent unit title while the low navigator shows names of sub-units, and finally I see the titles of all units on A level. I see also appearance of UNDO widget:



WAP: OK, press UNDO till empty document is restored and next REDO till restore completely the document.

WAD: Fine, perfectly the tree structure with unit titles is restored.

WAP: Try now to remove the unit SUBSECTION A.1 to the clipboard which is called *forest*.

WAD: OK. I go to this unit, and in menu I have remove to forest. I did it. But how I can undo it.

WAP: You said – press UNDO. However, if you want to restore your unit after some structuring work making UNDO is not wise as you lose your work. Then the way is somewhat complex:

1. go to the cover (top) unit,
2. open SELECTION widget and you will find the forest element(s) - they are siblings of the root DU (since the root unit has no siblings by the definition, this list can be used for hiding removed units),
3. look on menu on forestry unit - it can be removed to the trash, however then you will not recover DU at all - it is removed from DOM,
4. if you like to move it back to DC² document tree then make the removed unit as the target for the next operations (menu item: set target as this du),
5. now go to the unit X where you like to insert the target one and do make this insertion, either before or after X unit.

WAD: I understand that such procedure (target and insertion) is used when I like to move any unit to another location in DC² tree (not only from forest)?

WAP: Yes, this is the primary use of this mechanism.

WAP develops the required tree of DC² empty boxes

```

VBOX
- ECELL
- HBOX
  - ECELL
  - ECELL
  - ECELL
- ECELL
- HBOX
  - ECELL
  - VBOX
    - LIST
      - (1) ECELL
      - (2) ECELL
      - (3) ECELL
    - ECELL
- LIST
  - A. ECELL
  - B. ECELL

```

WAP: In order to get the above box layout for the unit A. 1, we observe that in the target top VBOX we have 5 boxes. Initial layout of empty wiki contains VBOX with two cells B_1, B_2 .

1. It means that we have to add three cells B_3, B_4, B_5 : press three times menu item `expand menu for vbox` followed by `split cell down` touching any of them.
2. After that we split B_2 horizontally getting cells B_{21}, B_{22}, B_{23} : press menu item `expand menu for vbox` followed by `split cell right` (B_{21}, B_{22} are created) and next for B_{22} press menu item `expand menu for vbox` followed by `split cell right` (B_{23} is added).
3. We proceed to B_4 and split it horizontally getting cells B_{41}, B_{42} : press menu item `expand menu for vbox` followed by `split cell right`.
4. For the created cell B_{42} we apply vertical split to get cells B_{421}, B_{422} : press menu item `expand menu for vbox` followed by `split cell down`.

5. Create the list L_1 in the cell B_{421} :
 - (a) We fill the cell B_{421} by the list L_1 object which initially consists of the single empty cell L_{11} labeled by default symbol 1. : press `expand` menu for `ecell` followed by `set list box`.
 - (b) We add to list L_1 elements L_{12}, L_{13} : press menu item `expand menu lbox` and next `add item after` while pointing on element's label - do this two times.
 - (c) We change enumeration style for the list L_1 : make key focus to the first element of list, i.e. L_{11} and enter (1) - after blurring this focus all other labels are changed automatically.
6. Create the list L_2 in the cell B_5 : do the same actions as for L_1 but: (a) add only one new list element; (b) set the label for L_{21} as A . .



WAD: Uff, it is quite tedious clicking process. I have to make training on another example.

WAP: Yes, I do my best to make authors life easier. Pay your attention on box borders when ALT-TOUCH action is performed. The color sequence is fixed and it

is assigned from the innermost box to uppermost box: red, green, cyan, yellow, magenta. The same colors you can notice assigned to menu items. Then author who likes to split higher level box can select the right menu item being guided by color symbols (small rectangles) standing at menu items. There is also orientation of rectangles saying whether we deal with vertical box layout or with horizontal box layout.

WAP fills empty DC² boxes with media content

WAD: So far, we got DC² tree of document units we can traverse and fill with and content and one of them containing DC² tree of empty cells to be filled something. I am interested now how to transfer my media files (images, movies, and sounds) into those empty cells.

WAP: Yes, it is possible for any media format which is handled by the modern browsers. The lists for supported formats differ slightly between them. However, jpeg, mp3, h.264 is a must now. There is also for some of them support for access to user media devices. You can listen for instance music on selected sound device or use your camera to record teaching materials based on DC² or give a chance to perform face analysis.⁸

WAD: I understand that media files must be delivered to server before I can distribute them in DC² units and their empty cells.

WAP: Yes, the procedure of distributing materials is based on catalog structure. Any editor/author registers wiki page he/she likes to create/edit and assigns the wiki to registered before group of wiki pages. The wiki groups are defined hierarchically and actually create a tree of folders. In each folder can be set media folders with fixed names image, sound, movie. The author of wiki loads media files

⁸However, the current DC² server was not designed for camera related functionalities.

to the folder of the wiki he is authoring. However, he can get access also to media folders created on the path from DC² root catalog to the given wiki catalog. For content of media catalogs assigned to groups of wiki materials there is person responsible, which gets the role of wiki group supervisor. For instance authors are students preparing their project reports in DC². They have their media files, however they can also use some of files delivered by their project supervisor. Concluding, the mechanism used by DC² server to deliver the list of media file urls uses the concept of *closure* used in Javascript compiler to bind value to a variable.

WAD: OK, I roughly know how media are delivered to DC² server. However, how wiki authors can retrieve and select them?

WAP: Yes, the mechanisms is based on media boards. Each type of media has its own media board. For the author it looks like another page he/she can switch to by pressing the media button on the left edge of edited page: IMAGE, SOUND, MOVIE. There the author finds two areas: Selected and Retrieved. Browser downloads a part of available media objects into cells of Retrieved area. If there is more materials than can be displayed, the editor can scroll media cells using buttons MORE, LESS. MORE scrolls up and downloads the new row of media objects while LESS scrolls down showing objects previously hidden by scrolling up actions.

WAD: You mean that Retrieved area shows all media available for the author while selected those he/she selects for transferring them into wiki cells. How to transfer objects between those areas and the wiki target cell.

WAP: Firstly, transferring from Retrieved and Selected areas, in both directions, is achieved by SHIFT-TOUCH action. You can make selection and de-selection many times in any time of editorial session. The transfer to wiki cell is preceded by touching an object located in Selected. Make TOUCH action only. Having source of the transfer, you switch from media board to wiki page by pressing again

media button, and then you go to the target cell of media transfer and use context pop-up menu: ALT-TOUCH, expand menu for ecell, set media cell where media is actually image, sound, or movie.

WAD: It sounds easy. Can I change my mind and put another picture, for instance.

WAP: If you change your mind immediately then press UNDO button. If later then use in menu item move to media board. If you like to copy/move the same media object into another unit of your wiki use clipboard to this goal. There are menu items move to clipboard and copy to clipboard.

WAD: OK, quite flexible mechanism of media shuffling. OK. let me show the media manipulation actions in practice.

WAP: OK, then issue commands for me using the cell identifiers I have assigned in the previous example. Start!

WAD: Fill by an image the cell B_{41} .

WAP: IMAGE, you like this one?, SHIFT-TOUCH, TOUCH, IMAGE, go to B_{41} , ..., set image cell, ready!

WAD: Assign music to list elements L_{21}, L_{22} located in B_5 .

WAP: SOUND, you like this ones?, SHIFT-TOUCH, TOUCH, select another SOUND, go to L_{21}, \dots , set sound cell, the same for the second selected, ..., ready!

WAD: Put also an available screen shot for sound analysis as the third item if list L_1 , i.e. item L_{13} .

WAP: OK, actions as before for the image in B_{41}

WAD: Transfer a movie to the cell of list item L_{13} .

WAP: OK, actions as before for the images but selection from movie board.

WAD: Assign camera to the cell of list item L_{11} .

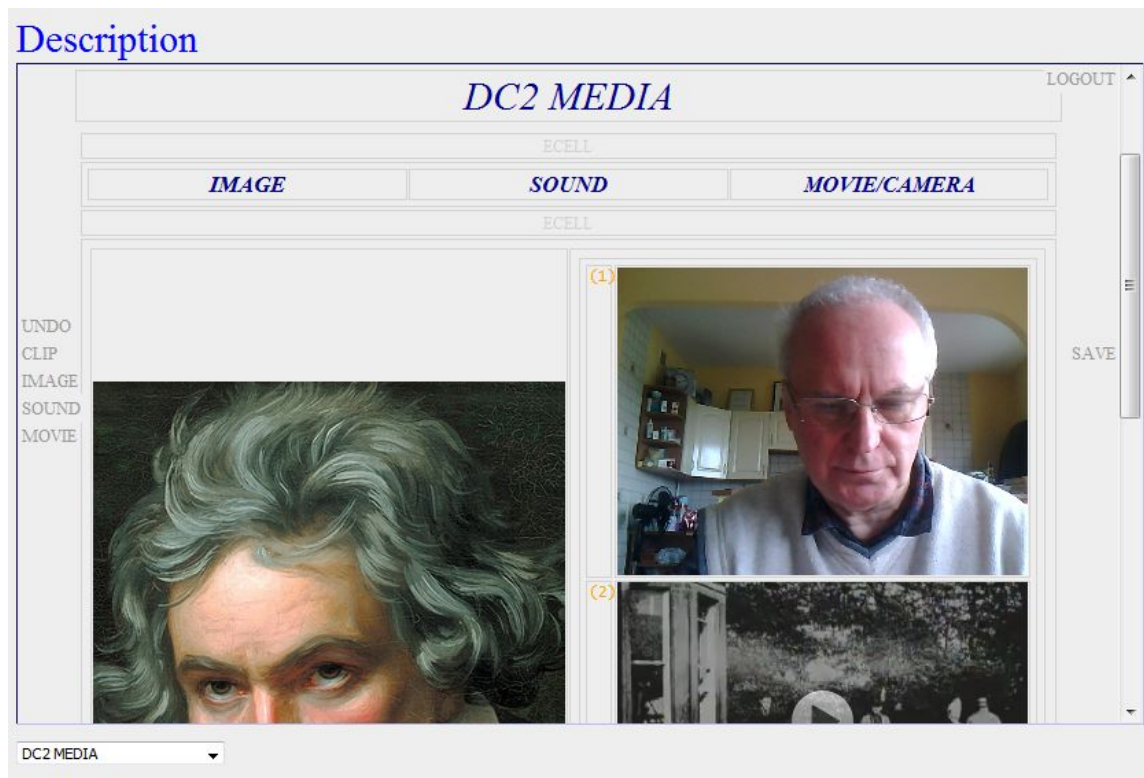
WAP: It is just ALT-TOUCH, menu item expand menu for ecell, and menu item set live media. The Firefox browser gives you dialog window to select video/audio input you like use. You select camera from the list, and finished. Now you are observed by your wiki!

WAD: Finally put centrally enlarged words, in bold and italic style. Let it be IMAGE into B_{21} , SOUND into B_{22} , MOVIE/CAMERA into B_{23} , and ANALYSIS into B_{422} .

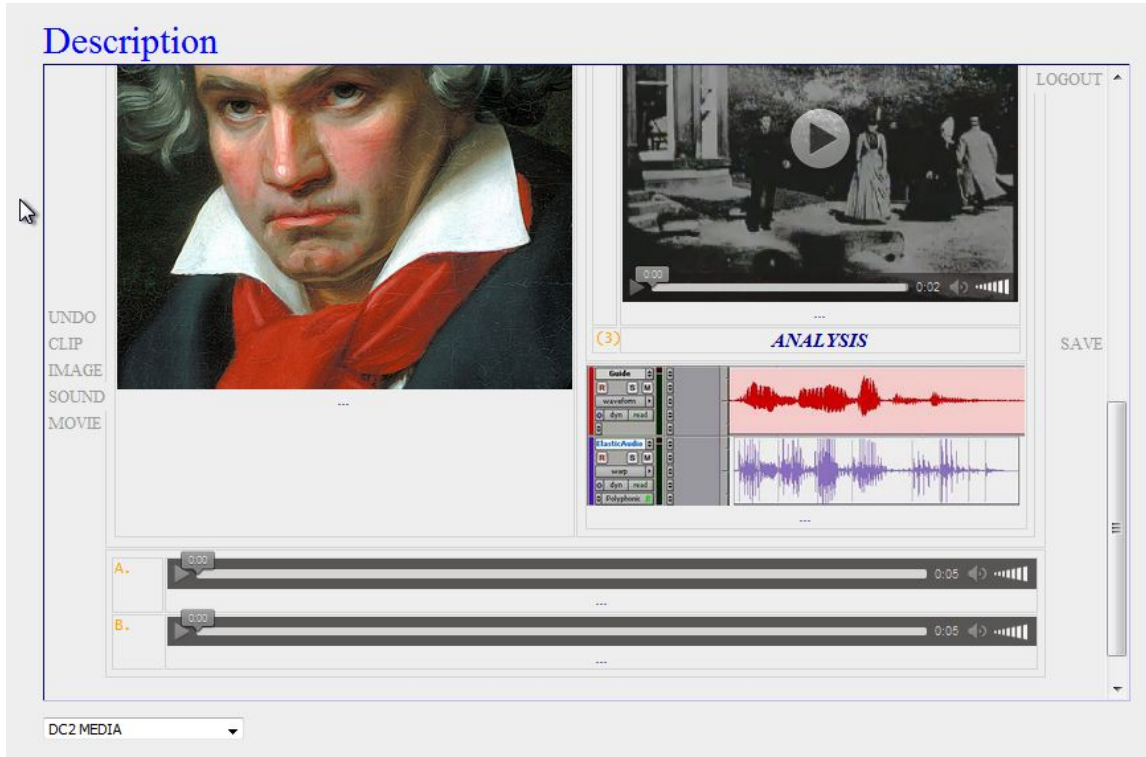
WAP: OK, I will describe actions for word IMAGE: focus on B_{21} centering: keys ALT-TC enlarging: keys ALT-TB few times, by 5% each time italic: keys CTRL-I bold: keys CTRL-B

WAD: Nice, you have shown me nice rich media editor for wikis!

WAP: Here we have the upper part of *Description* frame:



WAP: Here we have the lower part of *Description* frame:



1.3.2 Meeting on Web Audio in DC²

The goal of this meeting is the presentation of DC², its general features as interactive wiki editor with the focus on its sound features based on `Audio HTML5` element and `Web Audio` built-in JS library. The participants should get a working knowledge how to prepare simple wiki pages with sound effects.

Therefore the following roles were invited by WAD.⁹

WAD: Web Application Designer – he/she chairs the meeting and is responsible for general structure of DC².

WAP: Web Application Programmer – he/she is responsible for programming DC² and its `Web Audio` interface.

⁹Roles does not mean persons. It could be for instance two persons.

SAT: Sound Art Teacher – he/she likes to prepare a wiki page titled *Introduction to Web Audio*.

SED: Sound Effects Designer – he/she interested in features of the developed Web Audio interface to port some effects from sound workstations to web browsers.

SEP: Sound Effects Programmer – he/she supports SED by his/her programming skills

Before the meeting they were acquainted with DC² by reading the minutes of the talk between WAD and WAP registered in the previous section of DC² Guide.

WAD: Thank for interest in our DC² project on developing of a novel wiki authoring tool. The main added value of DC² in my opinion is giving to skilled readers more control on media processing and playing. Comparing with existing tools we offer a simple web platform for experimenting with sound and image effects. I pass my voice to WAP to say more on philosophy and practice of our approach.

WAP: The philosophy is great word but as you know before any complex software is created it is conceived on some paradigms, strategies, good practices, and previous experience of its authors. In this case this something is the concept of literary programming, used for the first time by Donald Knuth in 1980s when he was developing TEX formatting system. Briefly, the literary programmer writes a free style documentation of the developed software together with code fragments interspersed within their descriptions while traditional programming separates system documentation from its code which is extended by sparse coding comments. The obvious benefit of literary programming is natural synchronization of system documentation with its code. Having code requirements coupled with code implementation makes less probable that the former is outdated.

WAD: Obviously, for practical programming in such way we need tools for automatic integration of code fragments immersed in natural language text.

Yes, this is the point. To this goal Knuth had developed a special language, btw he called it WEB. It was an extension of Pascal and despite a web page established in 1990s, the concept is shibboleth. I have encountered the idea more than five years ago and from that time, from time to time, I was developing still new tools for literary programming based on extensions of LaTeX. In 2013, I wrote JS library (called ILP - Integrated Literary Programming) for `TexWorks` editor and from this time all my educational and research software (mostly in Python) I implement in ILP. Now the DC² application was fully written using ILP. Moreover, DC² became also a web editor for literary programming, not only in Javascript. Today, for the goal of this meeting, I will present just one of possible applications for ILP using DC², i.e. controlling sound processing in `Web Audio`. However, I would like to get interaction with you. The best if you ask me some detailed questions on DC² you are interested, and next on the basis of my answers you could develop together with me small examples on sound processing in DC² which will be guiding prospective wiki authors on DC² platform.

SAT: As a teacher of sound art I am really excited by web potential for teaching. I have read on `audio HTML5` tag, as a sound player couples with a playing controller. Can I attach in DC² to such controller filtering functions of `Web Audio`?

WAP: Yes, DC² offers several sound processing functions available from pop-up menu. Just make `SHIFT-TOUCH` and you can assign `Web Audio Context` what opens full access to `Web Audio` tools.

SED: Does it mean that like in sound workstations panels for audio parameters are displayed if a processing option is chosen?

WAD: The DC² approach is different. Instead of GUI for parameters we have code fragments which can be edited even during sound playing with immediate effect without player pausing.

WAP: What is important, the author can write several independent code fragments for the same processing option which can be applied in turn by users for any of the sound records available in the page. Moreover, readers may modify those parameters and for simplicity code fragments do not need to be complete, e.g. it can modify only the filter characteristic frequency, without writing for instance the Q factor value.

SEP: It is really interesting. Is there any constraint on the placement of code fragments with respect to sound controllers.

WAP: Not at all. Code fragments can be written even as the part of another DU - document unit which is invisible when the sound player is controlled. However, it is more convenient to have parameters along the controller and having a copy of them in any place gives no overhead for DC² editor.

SEP: Then how does the controller know which parameter set (you say code fragment) should be selected?

WAP: We use the concept of active or target stream of code fragments. The controller refers to the parameters which are set in the active code fragment. To change the target stream, simply touch the item `assign code stream` and select the new stream from a pop-up selection widget.

SEP: Then what happens if I select from the menu a filter which is not handled by the active code fragment?

WEP: The matching of filters to parameters is checked by the filter name placed in the first line of code fragment. If no match then the filter selects the default parameters.

SAT: Is there any support for assessment of objective difference between the original and processed sound?

WAD: For the time being we have a visualization of spectrum for both signals: the original along the processed one. By eye view you can observe differences in signal spectrum domain. We are opened for other proposals from your side.

SAT: I think that we have got enough theory to proceed towards some practice. Now, I would like to learn how to:

1. select audio materials,
2. place them in a DC² cell,
3. attach Web Audio Context to an audio element,
4. apply built-in filters to them,
5. modify parameters for the given filter,
6. detach Web Audio Context from an audio element.

DC2 - An Interactive Wiki Page

Description

LOGOUT

Web Audio Programming

An Introduction to sound programming for Web

ECELL

Authors: Władysław Skarbek
Joanna Napieralska SAVE

CLIP
IMAGE
SOUND
MOVIE

Brief history of audio on the Web
Concept of Audio Graph
Source Nodes
Modification Nodes
Analysis Nodes
Destination Nodes
Web Audio in DC2

Web Audio Programming ▾

WAD: For the first two edit actions I advice to follow the small guide before the meeting.¹⁰

SAT: Yes,I have made the lesson and prepared for my students few units of a wiki on Web Audio. Don't you mind to help me in preparing programming details for this wiki.

WAP: With pleasure. OK, I see nice cover page with the content of the wiki.

SAT: The contents, as you know, is generated automatically using titles of all sub-units of any unit. For the cover unit, too. Other units need your cooperation.

WAP: Let see the historical note. It seems it needs some media enrichment? OK, I will do this as a final touch.

DC2 - An Interactive Wiki Page

Description

Brief history of audio on the Web

	ECELL
A.	<p><bgsound> tag:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - background music when tag's page is visited - IE only
B.	<p><embed> tag:</p>
C.	<p><object> tag:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - defines an embedded object, like - media: audio, video - application: Java applet, ActiveX, Flash - document: PDF, another web page
D.	<p><audio> tag in HTML5 with several deficiencies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - no precise time control - low limit for sound sources - no buffering mechanism - no tools for real time effects - no tools for soundanalysis
E.	<p>Web Audio - the builtin Javascript library!</p>

CLIP
IMAGE
SOUND
MOVIE

SAVE

LOGOUT

Brief history of audio on the Web

SAT: Proceed to *Web Audio on DC2* unit. It is empty now. I have an idea to fill it: in the preamble of this unit we will give two examples. One for a short audio sample

¹⁰Included in the previous section of this guide.

and another one for a longer audio sample. The student could interact with them before reading in the sub-units a description how to prepare such interactivity. Obviously, including the programming aspects in the literary style, as well.



WAP: Good idea, but have you prepared the audio clips in DC² image catalog.

SAT: Yes, but for my localhost : 8080 server.

WAP: OK, for testing it is the good choice. BTW for the future you should know that DC² server enables "semi-group editing". Namely, if an editor with rights to the given wiki, makes login before another editor of the same page, the next editor gets wiki with red SAVE button what means that saving action is not possible. Getting the rights for saving requires the logout from the page by the current owner of SAVE button, and refreshing the wiki page by his/her coworker. It is not "true group editing" but it was compromise between lock mechanisms on the level of the whole page, and lock at each editing elements. The latter mechanism needs completely different design of the whole application and it seems on this stage is superfluous. The current solution makes the second editor the regular reader who can experiment with content, run the wiki scripts. However, the role of reader excludes saving the results of experimenting at DC² server side. The only difference is that the regular reader never gets SAVE button visible while the inactive red button says to the editor: "OK, you may play with wiki, run its scripts, change

parameters, even write code fragments, however it will never be saved. You keep the pen with evaporating ink. Once your coworker makes logging out, you can refresh the page and from then you keep the pen with persistent ink."

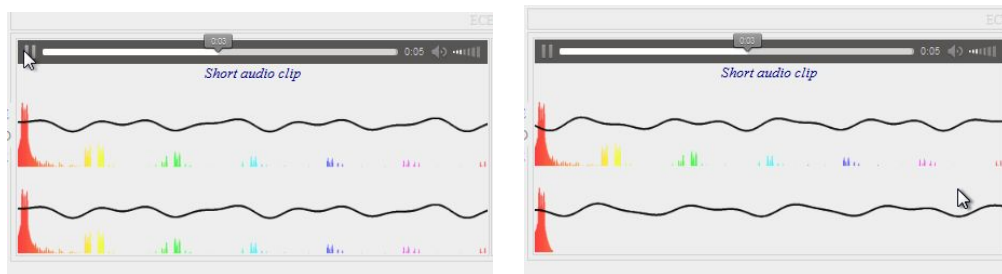
SAT,SED,SEP: It is interesting, but could you help us to fill "Web Audio in DC2".

WAP: As you have read the section on media manipulation DC² ??, we will do the first two tasks by yourself under my guidance, only:

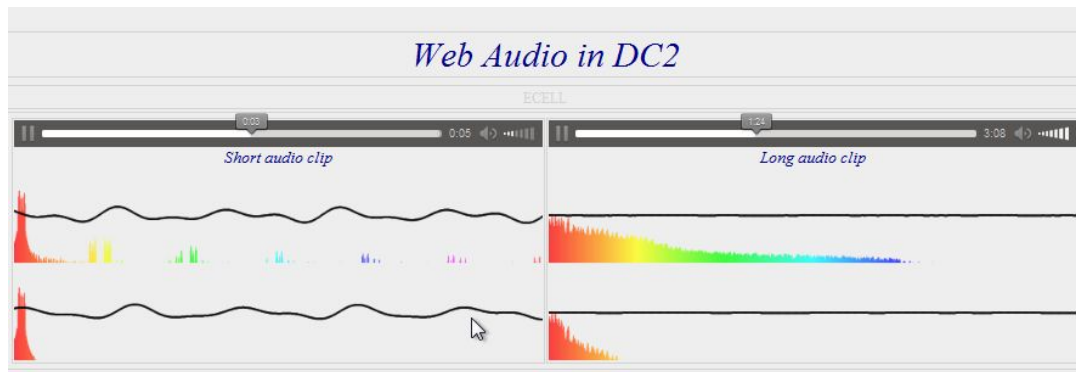
- go to sound board: SOUND-TOUCH,
- move the clips of your choice from Retrieved to Selected area: SHIFT-TOUCH,
- mark that shorter clip: TOUCH (orange frame should appear around the audio controller),
- go back to the unit: SOUND-TOUCH,
- split the second cell: ... item split cell right,
- insert the marked clip in the left cell: ... item set audio cell,
- write any caption under sound controller (in place of dots) for a test play the clip,
- repeat the same for the second clip:
 - go back to the sound board and mark the longer clip,
 - insert the marked clip in the left cell: ... item set audio cell,
 - write any caption under sound controller (in place of dots) for a test play the clip.
- assign Audio Web Context to the short clip: ...item web audio on while touching the controller near timer:



- play with biquadratic filter and spectral analysis: ...item biquad filter while touching the timer: You could compare the spectral analyser when none filter is used. The upper graph shows the spectrum of the audio source while the lower graph after the filtering. The left picture shows graphs when the web audio is set on and none filter is used. Actually the gain node is defined with `gain=1` :



- repeat the same for the second clip, but here play also with switching off the filters: ...item none filter. You can play both clips in parallel:



SAT: What about programming sound playing?

WAP: It is simple – just few lines in Javascript which. For setting parameters you do need to know Javascript. However, you should know:

- How to start new stream of code fragments?
- How to join new code fragment to the active stream?
- How to link menu item for filter call with its parameter code?
- How to assign code stream to switch between different parameter setups?
- What are names of the given filter attributes to be changed?

SED: I guess that most of them are available from pop-up ALT-TOUCH?

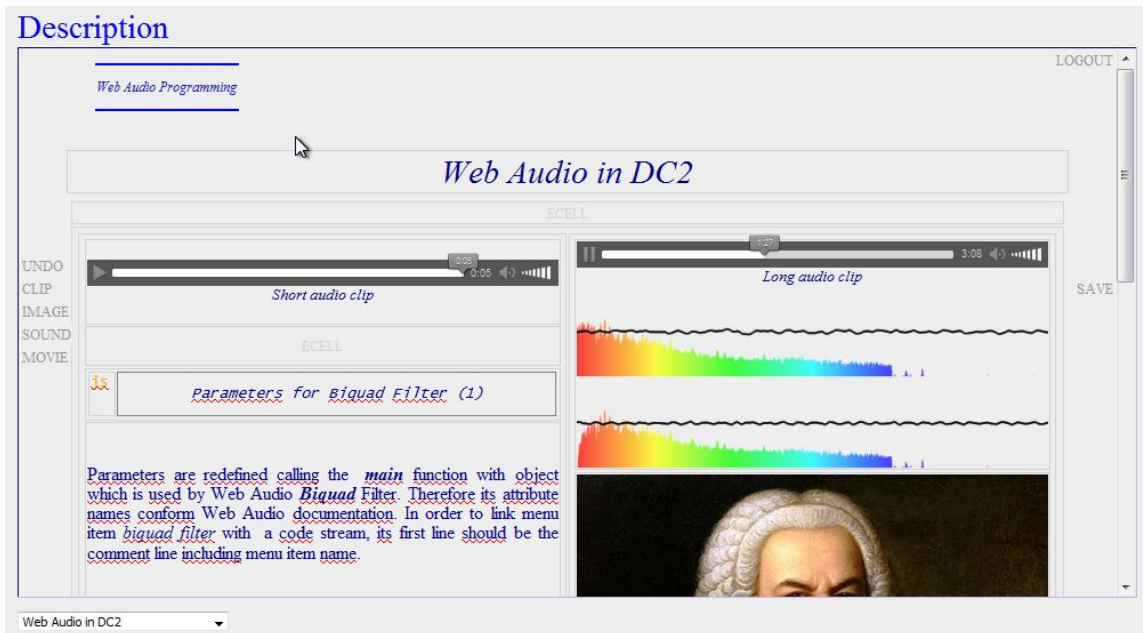
WAP: Yes, besides the knowledge of the filter attributes which needs Web Audio documentation (<https://www.w3.org/TR/webaudio/>), we should know that filter parameters are redefined calling the *main* function for object which is used by Web Audio Filter (e.g. Biquad Filter). Therefore its attribute names conform Web Audio documentation. In order to link menu item, e.g. `biquad filter` with a code stream, its first line should be the comment line including menu item name – in our example `// biquad filter`.

SAT: Go ahead, perform the clicking.

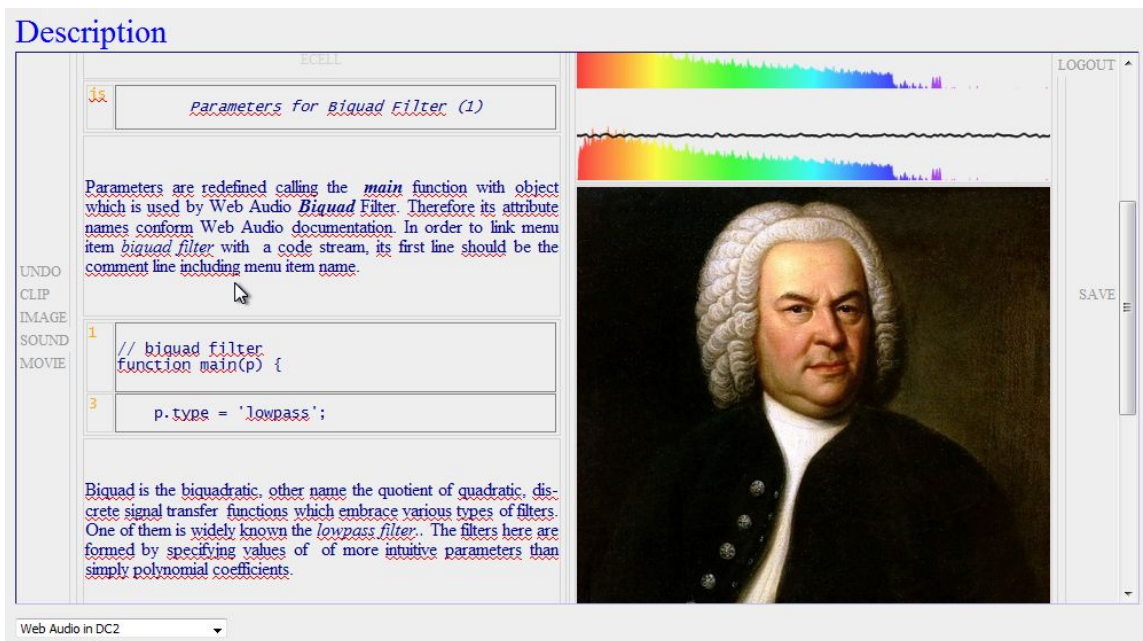
WAP: BTW, I will show the literary programming in action.

After half an hour of mouse clicking and screen tracking and commenting, the meeting members reached the following form of DC² unit on *Web Audio Programming*:

- Frame content upper part:



- Frame content middle part:



- Frame content lower part:

Description

Biquad is the biquadratic, other name the quotient of quadratic, discrete signal transfer functions which embrace various types of filters. One of them is widely known the *lowpass filter*. The filters here are formed by specifying values of more intuitive parameters than simply polynomial coefficients.

1 `p.frequency.value = 100;`

For band pass filters their middle frequency is basic one.

1 `p.q.value = 2;`

Another one is the *Q factor* which affects the slope between the pass and stop areas of audio signal spectrum.

1 `}`

Javascript function with name *main* is closed.



is `Parameters for Biquad Filter (2)`

1 `//biquad filter`
`function main(p) {`
`p.type = 'highpass';`
`p.frequency.value = 1500;`
`}`

Web Audio in DC2

Chapter 2

Python programming for \mathbb{DC}^2 server

2.1 WAD and WAP debate on \mathbb{DC}^2 server

WAD: Today I would like to discuss with you an outline of web server for our \mathbb{DC}^2 application. I know that your experience on making web page servers is limited to standard data base applications. In this project we deal with multimedia documents management where their content is created not on the server side, but exclusively on the client side.

WAP: Yes, I agree that it is the traditional web forms downloading, updating, and uploading where the data source and data target is handled by a database management system. I think before we decide how to store \mathbb{DC}^2 documents we should define primary users and their roles.

WAD: Firstly, the roles with respect to the given \mathbb{DC}^2 page:

1. Editor can register the new wiki page, create its full content and save it.
2. Registered reader:
 - (a) can read \mathbb{DC}^2 wiki in public domain and in the domains he/she is registered to, use processing elements (like audio filters), and modify parameters for them,
 - (b) can save the changes in his/her \mathbb{DC}^2 private repository on the server side.

3. Non registered reader:

- (a) can read \mathbb{DC}^2 wiki in public domain, use processing elements (like audio filters), and modify parameters for them,
- (b) cannot save the changes.

WAP: I would like to explain saving for registered readers. For the first entry into a \mathbb{DC}^2 page, server will make its private copy. What about next entries? Creating each time a new private copy is nonsense. Replacing the previous one is bad as well. I think the registered reader should work on its private, all the time.

WAD: I have been thinking on that and while having the permanent private copy is the reasonable design decision, there is problem of updates for the original \mathbb{DC}^2 wiki page. Suppose project supervisor has to change some points in his document and students already have private copies for its previous version. How to follow such updates.

WAP: I think at next visits of the page we should ask the registered reader what is his actual target – the original document or private copy. Moreover, at saving the original document while there exists already created private copy \mathbb{DC}^2 server should ask whether really the reader likes to replace his private copy with the currently updated original one.

WAD: It sounds reasonable. Obviously, saving updates of private copy does not imply any question.

WAP: Yes. However, thinking on project use case there are some doubts. In case of school assignments changes are rather against regulations. Students will score it in the course secrete questionnaires. In small companies such changes are normal practice as they have to be flexible.

WAD: Transparently we touch the aspect of target users. I think that DC² is potentially flexible. They are three frames for edition. The editor could decide which frame is for exclusive use for registered readers.

WAP: He/she could do this but not in the current DC² version where only *Description* frame includes media boards. Other two are only for configurations and comments.

WAD: OK, you are right, the primary mission of DC² is education not business projects. The target users are educators as editors and students as reader.

WAP: Having specified roles and potential users we can proceed to the problem of DC² server load by wiki materials and their registered users. I mean each editor and each contributes reader to wiki files and wiki media. Average storage requirement is the product of: number of users with rights for saving for the given wiki times the average media storage per wiki times the number of wikis handled by the server. It seems that we have to impose some constraints to make DC² affordable for our target users.

WAD: Yes, we should not assume that DC² will be widely accepted by an university and will cover all curricula of thei department. I think that we should write a lightweight server which can be run bu users (teacher, student) locally by localhost port with synchronization to remote server. The scaling of capabilities of remote server should be left under supervision of a local DC² community (e.g. multimedia teachers and students in the relevant department division).

WAP: I like this idea, as then we can consider platforms written for Python programmers where server configuration tools are compact (just few lines) and interpreting HTTP requests is performed by exposed methods. Parameters of the exposed methods directly correspond to URL attributes.

WAD: Are there are some which are recommended by programmers?

WAP: CherryPy has got good opinion. There are some convincing multimedia applications.

WAD: Then OK let us plan the server's structure.

WAP: Yes, for the time being I would like to postpone the discussion on user logging, choosing his/her role, and selected the wiki page. In the future the complete logging functionality could be implemented as the separate *logging server* which transfers the access electronic stamp to worker servers specialized to specific tasks.

WAD: Then we assume that the server of wiki page receives request with a URL including attributes like:

- `wiki=` – the short name of wiki page which translated by DC² server to its path
- `me=` – the login stamp which embraces user id and its role id
- `kind=` – index of frame content, e.g. 0 for *Description*, 1 for *Configuration*, 2 for *Comments*.

WAP: I think I will need one more `by=` to distinguish the source of POST request between LOGOUT and SAVE buttons.

WAD: What about media files. How URL for them looks like?

WAP: I think the static URL will simplify the loading problem.

WAD: What about the initial download of wiki page, so called `index` method of access.

WAP: I will send template HTML which will be filled by scripts on the client side.

WAD: How the JS scripts will be downloaded?

WAP: There are two ways:

- through the script element located in `dc2-main.html`,
- through static URL.

WAD: Then the scripts will request the contents of DC² frames and they will post back the updated content.

WAP: Yes exactly, actually we have just outlined main structure of DC² server.

WAD: Do not forget about server logs.

WAP: Yes I will use a typical approach with two files `access.log` and `error.log` which will be handled in rotated manner. The server at midnight will close them, rename, and opens the new pair of `.log` files for the next 24 hours.

2.2 Programmer implements server `dc2.py`

2.2.1 Python and CherryPy tools settings

Importing tools

```
1 #--encoding: utf8 --  
2  
3 import os, re  
4 import logging  
5 from cherrypy import _cplogging  
6 from logging import handlers  
7 import cherrypy  
8 from host import host, port, pool, log2data, wiki2pages
```

Servers absolute path

```
9 HERE = os.path.dirname(os.path.abspath(__file__))
```

CherryPy configuration

```
10 config = {  
11     'global' : {  
12         'server.socket_host' : host,  
13         'server.socket_port' : port,  
14         'server.thread_pool' : pool,
```

```
15     },
16     '/': {
17         'tools.sessions.on': True,
18     },
19     '/static': {
20         'tools.staticdir.on': True,
21         'tools.staticdir.dir': os.path.join(HERE),
22     },
23 }
```

2.2.2 Collections of logins and wiki pages

The rights to wiki pages are defined indirectly by sets of labels. Wikis get labels as well, If there is nonempty intersection of wiki labels with user labels then the user has rights to access the page. Login name is the key to other user attributes in `lg2data` Python mapping. Here user set of labels cannot be `None`.

```
24 fragment_names = ['description.html', 'configuration.html',
25                   'comments.html']
26 logins = log2data.keys()
```

The access rights do not mean editing rights. The login name must be on the list of editors of the page – then he/she can save their editing work.

The acronym of wiki page is the key to page attributes in `wiki2pages` Python mapping. The attributes used:

1. `path` – relative path to wiki page,
2. `editors` – the list of login names for this page editors,
3. `active` – index (in the above list) of the active editor,
4. `labels` – labels assigned to the page.

```
27 wikis = wiki2pages.keys()
```

2.2.3 HTML control templates

HTML header

In the HTML header of the DC² main page, the language, title, character encoding type, and shortcut icon, are defined. They can be changed before page uploading.

```
28 mheader = '''
29 <!DOCTYPE html>
30 <html lang="{:s}">
31 <head>
32     <title >{:s}</title >
33     <meta charset="utf-8"/>
34     <link rel="SHORTCUT ICON" HREF="static/cherry.py-32x32.png">
35 '''
```

HTML trailer

In the HTML trailer of the DC² main page, the stamp of user and wiki is registered and edit state, as well. Edit state is computed by `canSave` function.

```
36 mtrailer = """
37 <script >
38 var _wiki = '{:s}';
39 var _me = '{:s}';
40 var _editState = {:d};
41 var _lang = '{:s}';
42 var mainTitle = document.getElementById('main-title');
43 mainTitle.textContent = '{:s}';
44 </script >
45 </body >
46 </html >
47 """
```


HTML messages

Messages handle various cases:

- No access rights:

```
49 noAccessMessage = """
50 <div>
51 <H3>User '{:s}' has no access rights to read</H3>
52 <H2>DC2 wiki: '{:s}'</H2>
53 </div>
54 """
```

- Unavailable page:

```
55 noPageMessage = """
56 <div>
57 <H3>User '{:s}' logged to read</H3>
58 <H2>Unavailable page(s): '{:s}'</H2>
59 </div>
60 """
```

- Unregistered login:

```
61 noUserMessage = """
62 <div><H3>User login '{:s}' is not registered yet!</H3></div>"""
```

- No saving rights:

```
63 noSaveMessage = """
64 <div>
65 <H3>User '{:s}' has no saving rights for</H3>
66 <H2>DC2 wiki: '{:s}'</H2>
67 </div>
68 """
```

2.2.4 Access and saving rights

Finding access rights

The labels are extracted from login and wiki mappings and next intersected. Empty intersection is detected by its cardinality returned by `len` function.

```
69 def noAccessRights(me, wiki):
70     if me not in logins: return True
71     if wiki not in wikis: return True
72
73     mlabels = log2data[me]['labels'];
74     wlabels = wiki2pages[wiki]['labels'];
75     return wlabels and len(wlabels.intersection(mlabels))==0
```

Finding saving rights

There are three states detected in editing context:

- 0:** either wiki is not available or the user is not on the list of editors,
- 2:** if there is another active editor for the page,
- 1:** otherwise.

```
77 def canSave(me, wiki):
78     if wiki not in wikis: return 0
79     if me not in wiki2pages[wiki]['editors']: return 0
80     indx = wiki2pages[wiki]['editors'].index(me)
81     active = wiki2pages[wiki]['active']
82     editor = wiki2pages[wiki]['editors'][active]\
83         if active!=-1 else 'Mr. Nobody'
84     cherryppy.log('active_editor_at_page_download: '+editor)
85     if active!=-1 and active!=indx: return 2
86     return 1
```

2.2.5 Media URLs and log function

Media URLs are build according the rules:

1. three separate lists of media file paths are created according to the types `image`, `sound`, `movie`,
2. in the final list paths are separated by symbol `|`,
3. the list of media paths combines all files which are located in the folders with name `image`, `sound`, `movie`
4. the media folders are accessed from the folder of `wiki`, and next by the closure in each ancestor folder on the way to the `wiki` root folder.

```

88 def generateMediaUrls(rpath):
89     cfolders = ['']; cfolders.extend(rpath.split('/'))
90     mNameNames = {'image':[], 'sound':[], 'movie':[]}
91     sfolder = 'static'; hfolder = HERE
92     for cfolder in cfolders:
93         if len(cfolder)>0:
94             sfolder = sfolder+'/'+cfolder
95             hfolder = os.path.join(hfolder, cfolder)
96             for mfolder in ['image', 'sound', 'movie']:
97                 smfolder = sfolder+'/'+mfolder
98                 hmfolder = os.path.join(hfolder, mfolder)
99                 if os.path.exists(hmfolder):
100                     names = os.listdir(hmfolder)
101                     pnames = [smfolder+'/'+name for name in names]
102                     mNameNames[mfolder].extend(pnames)
103     return '|'.join(mNameNames['image'])+';'+\
104             '|'.join(mNameNames['sound'])+';'+\
105             '|'.join(mNameNames['movie'])

```

The `error.log` is filled by server messages which are send by the application. We assume that `msg` argument contain formatting specifiers in correspondence to the list of the remaining arguments `args`.

```
107 def logit(msg,* args):
108     #print('+ '*60,'\n','-'*60);
109     cherrypy.log(msg.format(* args))
```

2.2.6 Class DC2

DC2 constructor

When server starts it reads the whole `dc2-main.html` and `dc2-templates.html` documents.

```
111 class DC2:
112     def __init__(self):
113         fp = open('dc2-main.html',encoding='utf-8');
114         self.mains = fp.read() ; fp.close()
115         fp = open('dc2-templates.html',encoding='utf-8');
116         self.templatess = fp.read(); fp.close()
```

Method `index`

Requests from the browser issued by our scripts extend server address by a virtual path followed by a sequence `key=value&` attribute assignments.

The virtual path is linked by CherryPy to an exposed method for DC2 – the server main object.

Since `index` exposed method is default, request's URL does not contain the word `index` as the virtual path.

CherryPy changes multi word attribute values into lists. Therefore here we restore original names. To be sure on `utf-8` encoding we define content type attribute according HTTP standard.

```

118     @cherry.py .expose
119     def index(self , wiki='Test_Page' , me='anonymous' ):
120         if type(me)==type([]): me = '_' .join(me)
121         cherry.py .response .headers[ 'Content-Type' ] =\
122             'text/html;_charset=utf-8'

```

Login me must be in the collection of logins, and wiki must be in the collection of wikis. If both do not match no access message is returned:

```

123         if me in logins:
124             if type(wiki)==type([]): wiki = '_' .join(wiki)
125             if wiki in wikis:
126                 if noAccessRights(me, wiki):
127                     msg = "User_ '{s}'_and_wiki_ '{s}'_do_not_match"
128                     logit(msg, me, wiki)
129                     return noAccessMessage .format(me, wiki)

```

The header for wiki page is updated using language info and wiki full name.

```

131             lang = wiki2pages[ wiki ] .get( 'lang' , 'en' )
132             name = wiki2pages[ wiki ] .get( 'name' , wiki )
133             header = mheader .format( lang , name )

```

The editing state is found and if editor has been logged in when the other editors is not active, the server register him/her as active editor. Next the trailer of main document is completed and the whole document sent out.

```

135             editState = canSave(me, wiki)
136             if editState==1:
137                 indx = wiki2pages[ wiki ][ 'editors' ] .index(me)
138                 wiki2pages[ wiki ][ 'active' ] = indx
139                 trailer = mtrailer .format( wiki , me , editState , lang , name )
140                 user = 'Editor' if editState>1 else 'Reader'
141                 msg = user + "_ '{s}'_gets_access_to_page_ '{:}' "
142                 logit(msg, me, wiki)
143                 return header+self.mains+trailer

```

In case of unavailable wiki page:

```

145         else :
146             msg = "Logged_ '{s}' _to_read_unavailable_page(s):_ '{s}'"
147             logit(msg,me, wiki)
148             return noPageMessage.format(me, wiki)

```

In case of wrong login name:

```

150         else :
151             msg = "Failed_to_accept_login_ '{s}'"
152             logit(msg,me)
153             return noUserMessage.format(me)

```

Method getcontent

Multi word attribute values are restored:

```

156     @cherry.py.expose
157     def getcontent(self ,me='anonymous' ,wiki='Test_Page' ,kind='0'):
158         if type(me)==type([]): me = '_'.join(me)
159         if type(wiki)==type([]): wiki = '_'.join(wiki)
160         method = cherry.py.request.method

```

Absolute path to wiki frame content is established:

```

161         fname = fragment_names[int(kind)]
162         path = os.path.join(HERE, wiki2pages[wiki][ 'path' ] , fname)

```

In case of no access rights:

```

164         if method=='GET':
165             cherry.py.response.headers[ 'Content-Type' ] =\
166                 'text/html;_charset=utf-8'
167             if noAccessRights(me, wiki):
168                 msg = "Reader_ '{s}' _and_wiki_ '{s}' _do_not_match"
169                 logit(msg,me, wiki)
170                 return noAccessMessage.format(wiki)

```

Register in log file and return the frame content:

```

171         msg = "Reader_{:s}'_is_getting_frame_{:s}_of_page_{:s}'"
172         logit(msg,me,kind , wiki)
173         return open(path ,encoding='utf-8');

```

Method postcontent

In case of logout:

```

175     @cherry.py .expose
176     def postcontent(self ,me='anonymous' ,
177         wiki='Test_Page' ,kind='0' ,by='pressing_button'):
178         if by=='window_unloading':
179             wiki2pages[wiki][ 'active' ] = -1
180             msg = "-->Editor_{:s}_logged_out_of_page_{:s}'<--"
181             logit(msg,me, wiki)
182             return 'OK'

```

Correct multi word arguments:

```

183         if type(me)==type([]): me = '_'.join(me)
184         if type(wiki)==type([]): wiki = '_'.join(wiki)
185         method = cherry.py .request .method

```

Find absolute path to the content file to be saved:

```

187         fname = fragment_names[int(kind)]
188         path = os .path .join (HERE, wiki2pages[wiki][ 'path' ] ,fname)

```

In case of SAVE button of DC² frame the saving is performed in the binary mode (not to spoil unicodes).

```

190         if method!='GET':
191             indx = wiki2pages[wiki][ 'editors' ].index(me)
192             if indx>-1: #and wiki2pages[wiki][ 'active' ]==indx:
193                 txt = cherry.py .request .body .read ()
194                 fp = open(path , 'wb'); fp .write (txt); fp .close ()

```

```
195         msg = "-->Editor_{:s}_saved_frame_{:s}"
196         msg += "of_page_{:s}'_by_{:s}'<--"
197         logit(msg,me,kind,wiki,by)
198         return 'OK'
```

Method templates

Templates established in the constructor are returned on browsers requests to initialize frames filling.

```
200     @cherry.py.expose
201     def templates(self):
202         return self.templates
```

Method mediaurls

According the path assigned to wiki acronym all media URLs found on wiki closure are generated as the Python string and returned by CherryPy.

```
203     @cherry.py.expose
204     def mediaurls(self,wiki='Test_Page'):
205         if type(wiki)==type([]): wiki = '_'.join(wiki)
206         if cherry.py.request.method=='GET':
207             return generateMediaUrls(wiki2pages[wiki]['path'])
```

2.2.7 Main Python code

Here log options are set.

```
208 if __name__ == '__main__':
209     cherry.py.config.update({'log.screen': True,})
210     appLogHandler = handlers.TimedRotatingFileHandler(
211         'log/access.log', "midnight", 1)
212     #appLogHandler.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
213     appLogHandler.setFormatter(_cplogging.logfmt)
```



```
214     cherrypy.log.access_log.addHandler(appLogHandler)
215
216     appLogHandler = handlers.TimedRotatingFileHandler(
217         'log/error.log', "midnight", 1)
218     #appLogHandler.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
219     appLogHandler.setFormatter(_cplogging.logfmt)
220     cherrypy.log.error_log.addHandler(appLogHandler)
```

The quick start of server is executed.

```
221     cherrypy.quickstart(DC2(), '/', config)
```

Chapter 3

Programming Web Audio for \mathbb{DC}^2 client

WAP invites SEP to develop Web Audio tools for \mathbb{DC}^2

WAP: As my knowledge on Web Audio is rather shallow, do you agree to help me in developing \mathbb{DC}^2 module supporting Web Audio on \mathbb{DC}^2 ?

SEP: With pleasure, learning Web standards, like Web Audio and WebGL, by programming directly on pages is great idea, not only from educational point of view. Users like to have greater control on multimedia effects. Moreover, it enhances user experience, the fundamental feature of any man machine interface.

WAP: Could you outline for me some examples which are primary for Web Audio programmers?

SEP: Yes, I expected such kind of questions and prepared a list of topics:

1. Spectral filtering of sound for various audio sources, including `AUDIO` and `VIDEO` elements of `HTML5`.
2. Sound volume control, i.e. audio signal gain, in various scenarios, including cross-fading effect applied for play-lists.
3. Graphical analysis of the achieved effects with comparison to input signals.
4. Proprietary web page element `tones` built on the basis of `CANVAS` and `Web Audio Oscillator` including "one click" control of all its parameters.

5. Sound spatialization effects when user can experience the virtual motion.

WAP: Is it order you advise to proceed with software production?

SEP: I think that since we have already the multimedia tags on \mathbb{DC}^2 page, it is natural to get the sound from them and then stream audio to Web Audio Graphs which will be created according the processing algorithms we are going to design. The "note" element is an independent audio source, and it could be implemented before or after filtering and gaining. However, if we have processors and analyzers for tag sources we can adopt them to any other sound sources. Finally, the sound spatialization will be more convincing if we integrate it with some WebGL application. Therefore it could be postponed.

WAP: What about other audio sources and "sinks", like microphone and system 5.1?

SEP: It is a promising area for programming, but it is more related to WebRTC standard. However, both standards are nicely coupled and we can consider the following examples where they cooperate:

1. Synchronized mixing of video, audio effects with out of band audio track.
2. Capturing microphone input, adding effects, and streaming through peer connection including options for spectral analyzer, background music, recording, and possible remote uploading.
3. Receiving audio from peer connection, mixing with spatialization effects, and playing.

WAP: Very interesting! However, referring to peer connections, be aware that it is still experimental technology for W3C, and as far as I know only Firefox browser provides a stable implementation.¹

¹<https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/API/RTCPeerConnection> accessed on February 4th, 2016

3.1 Module `MProcessor`

WAP: We begin the definition of our module for audio processing. In order to reduce intermodule communication I suggest to put all media processing functionality into one module. I will call it `mprocessor.js` as beside some utility functions offered for the main module, it will export groups of functions, one for each kind of media: `audio`, `image`, `video`, `canvas`.

SEP: What about `canvas`? Is it for graphics effects.

WAP: Right. Here, mainly `WebGL` will work.

`MProcessor` **setup**

Module external and internal variables

WAP: I want to describe you the methodology I develop `DC2` module: each `DC2` module has its quasi-constructor in the form a function warping all the module's code. For instance the module `mprocessor.js` has the function `MProcessor(doc, win, config)` which is called from the `init` function, defined in `DC2` module, which is turn called for each `DC2` frame.

SEP: You mean "quasi" since it is called only once. In fact it is a constructor for a singleton class.

WAP: Yes in case of `mprocessor.js` we get the single instance as we assume that media elements are manged only in the `Description` frame. In case of module `euniter.js` we have three instances – one for each frame. However, the main reason for the prefix "quasi" is no attempt to define functions of the module as members of `prototype` object.

SEP: I think it is no deficiency, at all. It is the advantage of simplicity since the JS closure mechanism does the binding job for you. In case of many instances you

can get some memory savings. Writing classes for one or three instances seems unnecessary. Moreover, I can imagine how simpler is undo/redo functionality for implementation.

WAP: Yes, I have found this immediately in my programming practice. For further defense of module approach I can tell you that JQuery, probably the most popular, and huge, JS package had been written according this methodology. To conclude the software production methodology aspect let me outline the structure of my module quasi-constructor:

1. external declarations (definitions are postponed to `initXXX`) function,
2. global internal declarations,
3. definition of function `initXXX` consisting of:
 - definitions of all externals by extracting values from `config` object (received from the main module),
 - definitions of all or part of internals,
4. for each group of functions:
 - the definition of mapping from function name to function object,
5. return of mapping from group names to group objects.

```
1 /*
2  * DC2 – Interactive Wiki Edit Platform
3  * Author: Vwadec Skarbek
4  *
5  * The MIT License (MIT)
6  * Copyright 2015–16, Wladyslaw Skarbek , WUI
7  *
8  * Licensed under the MIT License
9  * http://opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php
10 *
11 */
```

```
1 /* License JS */
12
13 function MProcessor(doc,win,config) {
14     "use_strict";
15     // declare externals
16     var fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction;
17
18     // declare global internals
19     var targetAudio = null, convolverBuffer = null;
```

Constructor for MProcessor

```
20     function initMProcessor() {
21         fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction = config['code-for-menu'];
22
23         if (doc.id=='Description') {
24             win.requestAnimFrame = (function(){
25                 return window.requestAnimationFrame      ||
26                     window.webkitRequestAnimationFrame ||
27                     window.mozRequestAnimationFrame    ||
28                     window.oRequestAnimationFrame      ||
29                     window.msRequestAnimationFrame     ||
30                     function( callback ){win.setTimeout(callback,50/3)};
31             })();
32         }
33     }
```

Sound menu item handlers

```
34     /* Handlers for Items of Sound Menu */
342     var menuSoundHandlers = {
343         'web_audio_on': webAudioOn,
344         'web_audio_off': webAudioOff,
```

```
345     'toggle_canvas': toggleCanvas ,
346     'target_audio': setTargetAudioElement ,
347     'none_filter': gainFilter ,
348     'compressor': dynamicCompressor ,
349     'biquad_filter': biquadFilter ,
350     'convolution': convolvingFilter ,
351     'convolve_target': convolvingTargetFilter ,
352     'edited_filter': editedFilter ,
353 };
```

Image menu item handlers

```
355     /* Handlers for Items of Image Menu */
356     var menuImageHandlers = {
357     };
```

Movie menu item handlers

```
359     /* Handlers for Items of Movie Menu */
360     var menuMovieHandlers = {
361         'web_audio_on': webAudioOn,
362         'web_audio_off': webAudioOff,
363         'toggle_canvas': toggleCanvas ,
364         'target_audio': setTargetAudioElement ,
365         'none_filter': gainFilter ,
366         'compressor': dynamicCompressor ,
367         'biquad_filter': biquadFilter ,
368         'convolution': convolvingFilter ,
369         'convolve_target': convolvingTargetFilter ,
370         'edited_filter': editedFilter ,
371     };
```

Canvas menu item handlers

```
373     /* Handlers for Items of Canvas Menu */
```

```
374     var menuCanvasHandlers = {
375     };
```

Menu for synthetic media creators

```
378     /* Ecell Media Creators */
561     var menuEcellMediaCreators = {
562         'oscillator': oscillator ,
563         'seven_tones': piano ,
564     };
```

Module utility functions

```
567     /* Sound oriented utility functions */
568     /* Image oriented utility functions */
569
570     var utilityFunctions = {
571         'init-processor': initMProcessor ,
572         'activate-oscillator': activateOscillator ,
573     }
```

Export of module functions (in packets)

```
575     return {
576         'menu-sound': menuSoundHandlers ,
577
578         'menu-image': menuImageHandlers ,
579
580         'menu-movie': menuMovieHandlers ,
581
582         'menu-canvas': menuCanvasHandlers ,
583
584         'menu-ecell-shift': menuEcellMediaCreators ,
585
586         utils: utilityFunctions ,
```


587

588 };

589 }

Sound oriented utility functions

Image oriented utility functions

3.2 Web Audio **basic concepts**

3.2.1 Audio programming for web browsers – short history

WAP: Could you briefly tell me how within more than 20 years of Internet sound handling on web pages evolved?

SEP: Yes, here you are, briefly in points:

1. <bgsound> tag:
 - background music when tag's page is visited
 - IE only
2. <embed> tag: <object> tag:
 - defines an embedded object, like
 - media: audio, video
 - application: Java applet, ActiveX, Flash
 - document: PDF, another web page
3. <audio> tag in HTML5
 - (a) with functionality:
 - properties: controls, duration, loop, muted, . . .
 - methods: load, play, pause, . . .
 - (b) with several deficiencies:

- no precise time control
- low limit for sound sources
- no buffering mechanism
- no tools for real time effects
- no tools for sound analysis

4. Web Audio – the built-in JS library!

WAP: Does it mean that that Web Audio is an extension of audio tag functionality.

SEP: No, it is independent library. It can be initialized by any event handler assigned to any HTML element. However, as you know, audio element can be the audio source for Web Audio Graph. Then both pieces of software cooperate. For instance, the pause on audio controller is the pause for Web Audio Source Node.

3.2.2 Web Audio API – an overview

WAP: Time for the standard overview. I made a brief review of the relevant web pages:

1. W3C official Web Audio API document:

<http://webaudio.github.io/web-audio-api/>

2. Mozilla Developer Network:

https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Web/API/Web_Audio_API

WAP: What I have understood from this preliminary study, for me as the programmer, it is important to know how to:

1. create programming contexts by Web Audio library
2. build Web Audio graph of audio nodes, particularly
 - (a) define source audio nodes including synthetic sources
 - (b) define destination audio nodes

- (c) define nodes for audio processing such as:
 - i. sound wave shaping
 - ii. spectral band filtering
 - iii. convolution based modification
 - iv. spatial sound effects
 - v. audio gain change
 - (d) connect and disconnect audio nodes
3. play and pause such audio graphs

SEP: That is brilliant summary. We see from this that mastering of this application requires from programmers understanding of few classes:

1. `AudioContext` - its instance is a framework for primary methods of Web Audio,
2. `AudioNode` - its instances are created by various generators being the methods of `AudioContext` and among them are various audio sources, destinations, and processors,
3. `AudioParam` - its instances are values of audio node properties, like frequency for spectral band filtering and they can be also audio nodes supplied by other audio graph nodes.²

WAP: I think, the best way to learn them is by solving the tasks you have specified in the beginning of our today talk. However, before we proceed to API details, I would like to catch the idea of audio signal flow in Web Audio graph.

SEP: Understanding the signal flow is not the knowledge necessary for Web Audio Programmers but it is good to know that the signal from any audio node, including source nodes, is emitted as *time frames* of *channel frames*. In the standard *time*

²For this reason for instance `BiquadFilterNode.frequency` is object, not a number which is hidden in its property of name `value`.

frames are called *buffers*, and *channel frames* are called just *frames*. The channel frame consists of one sample for mono audio, two samples for stereo, and even six samples for 5.1 audio. Each channel of the signal has the same sampling frequency f – generally $44.1kHz$. Therefore if time frame last t , the signal has c channels, the sample has b bytes, the buffer length in bytes should be around bct .

WAP: I have learned that are possible two layouts for channel samples location in buffers: interleaved and planar.

SEP: Yes, in the interleaved layout, the channel samples of the same sampling rate f and time interval t are neighbors and we get ft chunks of bc bytes while in the planar layout the buffer is divided into c chunks each of bft bytes.

SEP: Coming back to the signal flow, the incoming buffers to the given node are processed there and the result is transferred to its output node. If between input buffers there is incompatibility in the sampling frequency then up-sampling to the highest rate is performed. If channel patterns are incompatible then up-mixing or down-mixing is applied - it depends on the processing kind which is working in the given node.

WAP: It means the programmers developing their own processor nodes should be aware of such incompatibilities and undertake the relevant actions?

SEP: Yes, you are right!

WAP: What about timing in Web Audio,

SEP: This is the crucial problem for web media applications. Any delays can be audible or visible. Therefore the scheduling of events to start or stop audio source node is controlled by precisely scheduled computer clock events. Note that each context has its local time starting from zero.

3.3 Sound menu programming for AV tags

WAP: Let us begin, according your list of tasks, from enrichment of audio and movie elements by `Web Audio` functionality.

SEP: You mean a pop-up menu will be assigned to their controllers?

WAP: Yes, menu for a complete functionality which can be conceived using the processing pipe-line: source, analyser, processor, analyser, destination.

SEP: I suggest for the simplicity to fix in this graph all nodes beside the processor which can be replaced whenever we select new processor from the menu.

WAP: It really make the code simpler, and the program more efficient, if after the creation of new node we keep this for future use.

SEP: I would also keep the recent audio parameters if, of course, we can change them.

WAP: To this goal I suggest to use code fragments having labels of filters.

SEP: What if there are many such fragments for the same menu item?

WAP: We simply assign the one which belongs to the active CFS stream.

Check for Web Audio Activation

WAP: In my implementation of menu, I get the "freezing" of menu items by calling the function assigned to each item with the second parameter `check=true`. Then the menu item function verifies pre-conditions for its execution.

SEP: Therefore before creation of the audio context assigned to the given audio or video element (with sound track), say AV element, all menu items are frozen beside `web audio on`.

WAP: I will simply add the audio context to the classical audio element and then it will be easy to access it.

SEP: Yes, for instance check `isWebAudioActivated(audio)`.

WAP: Where the function `isWebAudioActivated` has the form:

```
1 function isWebAudioActivated(audio) {
2     if (audio.dc2AudioCtx==undefined ||
3         audio.dc2AudioCtx==null) return false;
4     return true;
5 }
```

Web Audio On – getting context

WAP: Let us begin our handler for `web audio on`. The first line checks existence of audio context.

SEP: In the next one you could create `AudioContext` object.

WAP: For the compact notation define `audio` variable by the `element` property of the event object `amevt` – a menu event.

SEP: To complete the local variables, let us declare `canvas` variable for future use as the area for drawing analysis graphs.

```
6 function webAudioOn(amevt, check) {
7     if (check) return !isWebAudioActivated(amevt.element);
8
9     var audio = amevt.element, audioCtx = new win.AudioContext(),
10    canvas = null;
```

Web Audio On – source creation for audio tag

WAP: If context has been created we can bind it to `audio` element as the property `dc2AudioCtx`.

SEP: Remember to pause `audio` before making `audio` as the source node.

WAP: I will also refer to the source node from `audio` and reserve buffer reference, as well.

```
11  if (audioCtx) {
12      audio.pause();
13      audio.dc2AudioCtx = audioCtx;
14      audio.dc2AudioBuffer = null;
15      audio.dc2AudioSource = audioCtx.createMediaElementSource(audio);
```

WAP: Now, I will create `analysers`. One for the source signal, the second for the processed one.

SEP: Then you can refer from `audio` element to an array of analyzers.

Web Audio On – creation of Web Audio analyzers

```
17      audio.dc2AudioAnalysers = [];
18      audio.dc2AudioAnalysers.push(audioCtx.createAnalyser());
19      audio.dc2AudioAnalysers.push(audioCtx.createAnalyser());
```

Web Audio On – creation and registration the audio gain filter

WAP: I should put something neutral in place of processing node.

SEP: You could create the `gain` filter which by default has the multiplicative gain equal to one.

WAP: There is also problem of keeping created filters for further use.

SEP: Since you plan to modify filters from code fragments going back to the original one either requires memorizing all parameters of the original filter or simply keep the original `ofilter` object separate from the modified `mfilter`.

WAP: I prefer the second option, since some parameters could be hidden, and restoring only the changed ones could miss something.

SEP: Then you could register both filters as joined object in the mapping from filter names (used on menu items) to such joined objects.

WAP: Obviously such "parameter" object should be accessed directly from audio object, say as `audio.dc2AudioParams`.

SEP: Having many filters registered we should know which one is currently in the audio graph. It will help to disconnect it when needed.

WAP: Then we need yet another reference: `audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter`.

```
21     audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter = audioCtx.createGain();
22     audio.dc2AudioParams = {};
23     audio.dc2AudioParams['gain_filter'] = {
24         ofilter: audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter,
25         mfilter: audioCtx.createGain(),
26     }
```

Web Audio On – graph construction

WAP: We have all nodes of our audio graph.

SEP: Then let us connect them from the source to the destination

WAP: From where I can get the destination?

SEP: The default audio destination is referred in any web audio context.

WAP: For debugging I will do counting of user actions in `audio.dc2ActionId`.

```
28     audio.dc2ActionId = 0;
29     audio.dc2AudioSource.connect(audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[0]);
30     audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[0].connect(audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter);
31     audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter.connect(audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[1]);
32     audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[1].connect(audioCtx.destination);
```


Web Audio On – playing and analyzing sound from audio tag

WAP: Now, we can continue playing of audio element.

SEP: Yes, but beside playing we have analyzers which generate signals to be observed.

WAP: Then i should write a function `setAudioAnalysisCanvas` which setups audio analysis canvas including drawing in response to animation events.

SEP: The default audio destination is referred in any web audio context.

WAP: For log messages to browser's console I will make counting of user actions in `audio.dc2ActionId` and messaging by `acl` function (audio console).

```
33     audio . play ( ) ;
34     setAudioAnalysisCanvas ( audio ) ;
35
36     acl ( audio , 'none' , audio . dc2AudioActiveFilter , 'menu' ) ;
37 }
38 return null ;
39 }
```

Replacement of audio filter

WAP: For memory savings we maintain the single audio graph. Therefore the change of a filter means replacement of the current filter by the selected one.

SEP: To this goal there is `disconnect` method in `AudioNode` class. Disconnection refers to graph edge(s) outgoing from the given node x . Disconnection without argument means that all of output links are removed. The given argument y means the removal of the single edge, between x and y .

WAP: Here argument less option is more convenient.

SEP: Yes, since we have a linear form of the graph –single input, single output then this can be used safely.

WAP: Anyway, before disconnection, we should pause `audio` element, and after connection, play again.

SEP: The new filter should be registered at `audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter`.

```
41 function replaceAudioFilter(audio, filter) {
42     audio.pause();
43
44     audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[0].disconnect();
45     audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter.disconnect();
46     audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[0].connect(filter);
47     filter.connect(audio.dc2AudioAnalysers[1]);
48     audio.dc2AudioActiveFilter = filter;
49
50     audio.play();
51 }
```

Web Audio off

WAP: Having `web audio` on we should join to menu the item `web audio off`.

SEP: It is performed by context closing. The `close` method returns a promise, the object of class `Promise` with `then` method having a function as its argument which is called in case of success.

WAP: In theory we should come back to playing the classical `audio`.

SEP: In theory yes, but in practice it may happen that only the controller moves, no sound from speakers.

```

53 function webAudioOff(amevt, check) {
54     if (check) {
55         if (amevt.element.tagName.toUpperCase()=='VIDEO') return false;
56         return isWebAudioActivated(amevt.element);
57     }
58
59     var audio = amevt.element;
60
61     audio.pause();
62
63     if (audio==targetAudio) targetAudio = null;
64
65     audio.dc2AudioCtx.close().then(function() {
66         /* On Web Audio Off */
67
68
69     });
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81     return null;
82 }

```

On Web Audio Off – audio tag recovering

WAP: Yes, I have checked – no sound if we only play after closing web audio context.

What to do?

SEP: I suggest to create the tag `audio` again. It is not a smart solution, but we have no other choice.

WAP: I should also remove the canvas including the analysis graphs. The manipulations are easier as both elements, the audio and the canvas are descendants of the same `figure` element.

```
1 var fig = audio.parentElement,
```

```
2   canvass = fig.getElementsByTagName( 'CANVAS' );
3   fig.removeChild( canvass [ 0 ] );
4   audio.dc2AudioCtx = null; audio.dc2Canvas = null;
5   var url = audio.src , figc = audio.nextElementSibling ,
6       ext = url.slice( url.lastIndexOf( '.' )+1 );
7   fig.removeChild( audio );
8   var audio2 = doc.createElement( 'AUDIO' );
9   audio2.src = url; audio2.controls = 'controls' ;
10  audio2.type = 'audio/' + ext ;
11  audio2.style.width = '100%' ;
12  audio2.style.margin = 'auto' ;
13  fig.insertBefore( audio2 , figc );
```

Audio analysis – audio canvas painter

WAP: It is time to implement `setAudioAnalysisCanvas` – the function used while handling the menu item `web audio on`.

SEP: This kind of function carries two functionalities:

- definition of drawing function for results of analyser(s),
- setting the analyser(s) and start of drawing process,

WAP: How frequently the drawing function is to be called?

SEP: Since for graphics the `animation frame mechanism` is used, We have the refreshing speed determined by `animation frame frequency` (usually 60 frames per second).

WAP: In the documentation `window.requestAnimationFrame` we find the argument `timeStamp` which normally in animation can be used for motion smoothing.

SEP: In audio analysis the observed graphs are very noisy and must be smoothed by a weighted moving average. Therefore exact timing is not important here.

WAP: So drawing function

- adjusts the size of canvas to the audio element width, since it is located under the controller,
- next in the upper part of canvas the analysis graph for the original signal is drawn
- and then the lower part of canvas is filled by the analysis of the processed graph.

```
84 function setAudioAnalysisCanvas(audio) {
85
86     function drawAudioCanvas(timestamp) {
87
88         /* Draw Canvas Part */
89
90         canvas.width = audio.offsetWidth;
91         canvas.height = HEIGHT;
92         drawCanvasPart(0); drawCanvasPart(1);
93         if (audio.dc2Canvas && audio.dc2Canvas.style.display=='block') {
94             win.requestAnimationFrame(drawAudioCanvas);
95         }
96     }
97 }
```

Audio analysis – audio and canvas elements setup

WAP: If the canvas is not present yet then it is created and located in the figure below the audio controller.

SEP: Yes, it will be performed once just within web audio on.

```
116 audio.drawAudioCanvas = drawAudioCanvas;
117
118 var fig = audio.parentElement, canvas,
119     canvass = fig.getElementsByTagName( 'CANVAS' );
120
121 if (canvass.length>0) {
122     canvas = canvass[0];
123 } else {
124     cl( 'canvas?' );
125     canvas = doc.createElement( 'CANVAS' );
126     fig.appendChild( canvas );
127 }
128 audio.dc2Canvas = canvas;
129 canvas.style.display = 'block';
```

Audio analysis – analyzer setup

WAP: What actually can we get from the analyzer?

SEP: We can obtain smoothed signal data in time or spectral domains.

WAP: How the analyzer is configured?

SEP: There are at least four:

1. smoothing factor σ : $\bar{x}_t = \sigma\bar{x}_{t-1} + (1 - \sigma)x_t$,
2. fft size: the number of samples used in spectral analysis (must be the power of two),
3. min decibels: min clip value in decibel domain,
4. max decibels: max clip value in decibel domain.

WAP: In this setup, the buffers are allocated? What size and elemnt type?

SEP: The buffer size is the half of fft size (since the second half is symmetric) while two element types are possible: byte and float.

WAP: We have to start drawing process hereby calling `animation frame`.

```
130     var SMOOTHING = 0.8, FFT_SIZE = 2048, HEIGHT = 200;
131
132     var analysers = audio.dc2AudioAnalysers, buffers = [{} , {}],
133         drawContext = canvas.getContext('2d');
134
135     for (var i=0; i<2; i++) {
136         analysers[i].minDecibels = -140;
137         analysers[i].maxDecibels = 0;
138         analysers[i].smoothingTimeConstant = SMOOTHING;
139         analysers[i].fftSize = FFT_SIZE;
140
141         buffers[i].freqs = new Uint8Array(analysers[i].frequencyBinCount);
142         buffers[i].times = new Uint8Array(analysers[i].frequencyBinCount);
143         // cl('fcount: '+analysers[i].frequencyBinCount);
144     }
145     if (audio.dc2Canvas.style.display=='block') {
146         win.requestAnimationFrame(drawAudioCanvas);
147     }
148 }
```

Audio analysis – canvas part painter

WAP: In each part of canvas (upper and lower) I would like to draw both graphs (time and frequency domain).

SEP: As graphs could intersect, we have to discriminate them.

WAP: I think colors can be used for spectral graph where values of power spectrum will be represented as color bars.

SEP: Their colors could be drawn from a rainbow palette.

WAP: Good idea. You mean the rainbow spans along the horizontal axis of the graph. Along the horizontal axis represents frequency bins (in spectral case). Then I will use CSS `hsl` function which converts the triple (hue, saturation, lightness) to RGB value.

SEP: What are the units for arguments of `hsl`?

WAP: The units: for hue are degrees in $[0, 360]$, for saturation and lightness are percents in $[0, 100]$. Let the saturation be 100% and the lightness be 50%. Hue for the bar at the bin i (out of N bins) is located at the angle $i \cdot \frac{360}{N}$.

SEP: I understand now, how you map bins to horizontal coordinates in the graph. What about vertical coordinates.

WAP: Good question. Firstly, I take the bin content value, divide by 256 (the maximum value in byte representation), normalize it to the halved height of canvas (as we have upper and lower parts in the canvas). This could be the vertical coordinate h if the vertical axis of canvas Cartesian coordinate system goes upwards. However, the vertical axis is going downwards with zero (the origin) in the left upper corner of the canvas. Therefore, h is subtracted from the canvas height in the case of frequency ($j = 1$) – the graph is drawn in the lower part. In case of time domain ($j = 0$), h is subtracted from the halved canvas height – the graph is shifted to the upper part of the canvas.

```
1     function drawCanvasPart(j) {
2         var dw = canvas.width/analysers[j].frequencyBinCount,
3             dhue = 360/analysers[j].frequencyBinCount;
4
5         analysers[j].getBytesFrequencyData( buffers[j].freqs );
6         analysers[j].getBytesTimeDomainData( buffers[j].times );
```



```

7
8     for (var i=0; i<analysers[j].frequencyBinCount; i++) {
9         var h = canvas.height*buffers[j].freqs[i]/512,
10            y = ((j==0)? canvas.height/2 : canvas.height)-h-1;
11         drawContext.fillStyle = 'hsl('+i*dhue+' ,_100% ,_50%)';
12         drawContext.fillRect(i*dw,y,dw,h);
13     }
14
15     for (var i=0; i<analysers[j].frequencyBinCount; i++) {
16         var h = canvas.height*buffers[j].times[i]/512,
17            y = ((j==0)? canvas.height/2: canvas.height)-h-1;
18         drawContext.fillStyle = 'black';
19         drawContext.fillRect(i*dw,y,1,2);
20     }
21 }

```

Audio analysis – canvas toggler

WAP: The goal of menu item `toggle canvas` is not only to pause the Web Audio play but also to hide canvases. Toggling refers to switching character between states: (audible,visible) and (inaudible, invisible).

SEP: Then, the switching for audio context is performed by `suspend`, `resume` methods. Since we have cooperation with audio controller, the switching for audio makes the pair (`pause`,`play`), both are methods of `Audio` class standing behind `audio tag`.

WAP: In case of `canvas` element, the switching is achieved using its attribute `style.display` with the pair values (`'none'`, `'block'`).

SEP: It means that visibility condition automatically switches drawing of analysis graphs.

WAP: Yes, this condition is checked at each animation frame.

SEP: Since drawing process after its break must be resumed when the audio is resumed then the request for animation frame must be issued.

```
151 function toggleCanvas(amevt, check) {
152     if (check) return isWebAudioActivated(amevt.element);
153
154     var audio = amevt.element;
155     if (audio.dc2Canvas.style.display=='block') {
156         audio.dc2Canvas.style.display = 'none';
157         audio.dc2AudioCtx.suspend();
158         audio.pause();
159     } else {
160         audio.dc2Canvas.style.display = 'block';
161         audio.dc2AudioCtx.resume();
162         audio.play();
163         win.requestAnimationFrame(audio.drawAudioCanvas);
164     }
165     return null;
166 }
```

Create filter by its name

WAP: In context of bind audio processors to DC² manu, it seems that there are mostly common actions. The difference is only in the `create` method used.

SEP: Therefore, let us collect creation activities into one function `createFilter`, and then we can write the common `generalFilter` functionality.

WAP: Yes, `createFilter` returns the audio processor object while `generalFilter` will be called from menu item handlers.

SEP: This possible as a filter name is known from the pressed menu item.

```

167 function createFilter(ctx,filterName) {
168     switch(filterName) {
169         case 'biquad_filter':
170             return ctx.createBiquadFilter();
171         case 'gain_filter':
172             return ctx.createGain();
173         case 'compressor':
174             return ctx.createDynamicsCompressor();
175         case 'convolution':
176             return createConvolverFilter(ctx,'default');
177         case 'convolve_target':
178             return createConvolverFilter(ctx,'target');
179         case 'edited_filter':
180             return createEditedFilter(ctx);
181     }
182 }

```

General filter – activation

WAP: General filter consists of two stages: new filter activation, filter modification by external code, i.e. CFS mechanism.

SEP: In the first stage actually we create two filter objects?

WAP: Yes, `ofilter` – having default parameters of Web Audio standard, and `mfilter` – with modified parameters within CFS edited on DC² page.

SEP: After their registration, we replace the current filter by `ofilter`?

WAP: Yes, and make entry in `console.log`

```

183 function generalFilter(amevt,check,filterName) {
184     if (check) return isWebAudioActivated(amevt.element);
185 }

```

```

186     var audio = amevt.element, p = audio.dc2AudioParams[filterName];
187     audio.dc2ActionId++;
188     if (!p) {
189         var filter = createFilter(audio.dc2AudioCtx, filterName);
190         audio.dc2AudioParams[filterName] = {
191             ofilter: filter,
192             mfilter: createFilter(audio.dc2AudioCtx, filterName),
193         };
194         replaceAudioFilter(audio, filter);
195         acl(audio, filterName, filter, 'menu');
196         return null;
197     }

```

General filter – modifications by CFS

WAP: If there is the active CFS with the first line `// filter name` then it is interpreted and as the result a function `func` is returned.

SEP: I understand that calling `func` with the `mfilter` as the argument enables the modifications which are in CFS and can be modified in any moment by DC² user.

WAP: Yes, however, after any CFS modification the filter must be again assigned from the main.

SEP: The assigned filter replaces the current one even if the current one is the same as the new one.

WAP: Yes, for code simplicity yes.

SEP: What about if the active CFS does not fit to the selected filter?

WAP: Then its original form `ofilter` replaces the current one.

```

198     var func = fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction( filterName );
199     if (func) {
200         func(p.mfilter);
201         replaceAudioFilter(audio,p.mfilter);
202         acl(audio,filterName,p.mfilter,'cfs');
203     } else {
204         if (filterName=='convolve_target') {
205             p.ofilter.buffer = targetAudio.dc2AudioBuffer;
206             p.mfilter.buffer = targetAudio.dc2AudioBuffer;
207         }
208         replaceAudioFilter(audio,p.ofilter);
209         acl(audio,filterName,p.ofilter,'menu');
210     }
211     return null;
212 }

```

Biquad filter by general filter

WAP: The specific filters are obtained from `generalFilter` by calling with the third argument giving the name of the filter.

SEP: While the first two repeat standard arguments for menu item handlers. Could you give me example of CFS for `biquad` if I a user likes to get `highpass` filter instead of default `lowpass`, and additionally change the band transition frequency equal to 1500Hz?

WAP: Here you are. Firstly, he/she must open a new CFS. Next, add the following code fragment referring to the parameters `type` and `frequency.value`. The users working with many code fragment streams should remember that before the use of the modified filter its CFS should be assigned as target one.

```

//biquad filter
function main(p) {
    p.type = 'highpass';
    p.frequency.value = 1500;
}

```

```
214 function biquadFilter(amevt,check) {  
215     return generalFilter(amevt,check,'biquad_filter');  
216 }
```

Gain filter by general filter

```
217 function gainFilter(amevt,check) {  
218     return generalFilter(amevt,check,'gain_filter');  
219 }
```

Dynamic compressor

```
221 function dynamicCompressor(amevt,check) {  
222     return generalFilter(amevt,check,'compressor');  
223 }
```

Edited filter

```
225 function editedFilter(amevt,check) {  
226     return generalFilter(amevt,check,'edited_filter');  
227 }
```

WAP: The edited filter is not built-in Web Audio filter. Therefore it needs a generator.

SEP: Yes, such the generator should return the `ScriptNode` object.

WAP: How the signal flows through such node?

SEP: In the same way as in any other `AudioNode` object– from input buffer to output buffer. Those buffers are created while audio node generator `context.createScriptProcessor` is executed.

WAP: How the user prepares the audio processing function interfaces with audio context controller.

SEP: When the input buffer of the script node is ready then `AudioProcessingEvent` is emitted. Therefore, the programmer for interfacing prepares its handler which

makes processing and puts the result into the output buffer. The event carries references to those buffers.

WAP: I suggest for now to make no processing, so just copy input channel samples to the corresponding output channel samples.

SEP: Yes, this yet another `none filter` will be replaced by the edited one. As a matter of fact audio programmers on our DC² platform will write within the `main(scriptNode)` his/her own handler being the value of `scriptNode.onaudioprocess` property.

```
228 function createEditedFilter(ctx) {
229     var scriptNode = ctx.createScriptProcessor(4096,1,1);
230     scriptNode.onaudioprocess = function(apevt) {
231         var inbuf = apevt.inputBuffer, outbuf = apevt.outputBuffer;
232         for (var ch=0; ch<outbuf.numberOfChannels; ch++) {
233             var indata = inbuf.getChannelData(ch),
234                 outdata = outbuf.getChannelData(ch);
235             outdata.set(indata);
236         }
237     }
238
239     return scriptNode;
240 }
```

Convolution

```
241 function convolvingFilter(amevt,check) {
242     return generalFilter(amevt,check,'convolution');
243 }
```

SEP: I see from the above code that you like to consider convolutions as other filters we implemented so far. But processing here needs two signals: original input and convolving one which should be stored as `AudioBuffer` object.

WAP: OK, so before pressing `convolution` menu item user must create this buffer.

SEP: Actually, the audio buffer object is referenced from the `ConvolverNode`.

WAP: May be, we could extend menu by, say, `target audio` giving to users the possibility to assign automatically audio buffers in the form required by `Web Audio`. Then also add menu item for convolutions with target audio.

SEP: Moreover, the general filter must now consider this special case for `convolve target`.

```
244 function convolvingTargetFilter(amevt, check) {  
245     if (!targetAudio) return false;  
246     return generalFilter(amevt, check, 'convolve_target');  
247 }
```

Targeting and buffering audio objects

SEP: The buffer should be created and assigned only at first use of this item. Next times, as its name speaks, the audio element is targeted as the `convolver` for the possible convolution with other signal from any other audio element. Moreover, for efficiency we should avoid long convolving signals. Say the duration not more than 15 seconds should be OK.

WAP: Let us look now in the documentation whether we can get `AudioBuffer` from `Audio` object which is created for our audio tag.

SEP: I could not find such function, moreover the incremental building such buffer within `ScriptProcessorNode` is not directly supported. It seems that we have to use `context.decodeAudioData(encodedAudioBuffer)` which returns the promise returning the buffer we need.

WAP: Fine, we will make a ajax request req to the same url as registered in audio.src. In req.onload we register the function which makes decoding of req.response. In promise.then the buffer will be registered as audio.dc2AudioBuffer for future use of convolving, for instance.

```
249 function setTargetAudioElement(amevt, check) {
250     if (check) {
251         if (amevt.element.tagName.toUpperCase()== 'VIDEO') return false;
252         return isWebAudioActivated(amevt.element);
253     }
254     var audio = amevt.element,
255         ctx = audio.dc2AudioCtx,
256         abuf = audio.dc2AudioBuffer;
257     if (ctx.duration < 15 && !abuf) {
258         var req = new XMLHttpRequest();
259         req.open('GET', audio.src, true);
260         req.responseType = 'arraybuffer';
261         req.onload = function() {
262             ctx.decodeAudioData(req.response).then(function(buffer) {
263                 audio.dc2AudioBuffer = buffer;
264             });
265         };
266         req.send();
267     }
268     targetAudio = audio;
269
270     return null;
271 }
```

Creating convolving filter

WAP: For the creation of convolving filter we could fix a convolution signal which will be used for the original filter without need for selection action of users.

SEP: Yes, we should choose a short signal which clearly affects the input signal. For instance `electro.mp3` works as lowpass convolver still preserving the character of the input audio.

WAP: OK, I will create the audio buffer as for audio elements above, but I will assign to the global variable `convolverBuffer`. Then it is created once and it can be used in any audio context.

```
273 function createConvolverFilter(ctx ,mode) {
274
275     var convolver = ctx.createConvolver();
276     convolver.normalize = true;
277
278     if (mode=='target') {
279         convolver.buffer = targetAudio.dc2AudioBuffer;
280     } else {
281         if (convolverBuffer) {
282             convolver.buffer = convolverBuffer;
283         } else {
284             var req = new XMLHttpRequest(),
285                 convolverURL = 'static/convolver/electro.mp3';
286
287             req.open('GET',convolverURL,true);
288             req.responseType = 'arraybuffer';
289             req.onload = function() {
290                 ctx.decodeAudioData(req.response).then(function(buffer) {
291                     convolver.buffer = buffer;
292                     convolverBuffer = buffer;
293                 });
294             };
295             req.send();
296         }
297     }
```

```

298     return convolver;
299 }

```

Web Audio menu

SEP: I would like to see HTML current code of our pop-up menu for audio elements.

WAP: Here you are:

```

<table id="menu-sound" class="pop-menu"
style="display:none;"><tbody>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="web audio on"><td>web audio on</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="web audio off"><td>web audio off</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="toggle canvas"><td>toggle canvas</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="target audio"><td>target audio</td></tr>
<tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="none filter"><td>none filter</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="compressor"><td>compressor</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="biquad filter"><td>biquad filter</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="convolution"><td>convolution</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="convolve target"><td>convolve target</td></tr>
<tr class="menu-item"
name="edited filter"><td>edited filter</td></tr>
</tbody></table>

```

Console log message on Web Audio filter

WAP: The message leaves the trace for filter assignment to audio track.

SEP: It means, it prints action id, filter name, and filter type,if any.

```
300 function acl(audio,filterName,filter,from) {  
301     var atype = '';  
302     if ('type' in filter) atype = filter.type.toUpperCase();  
303  
304     cl('( '+audio.dc2ActionId+' )_'+filterName.toUpperCase()+  
305     '_from_'+from+' :_'+atype);  
306 }
```

3.4 Synthetic sound creation

3.4.1 Oscillator

WAP: So far, we have processed audio tracks. What about sound generators?

SEP: The basic synthesis is performed by the oscillator – the generator of pure tone with the given frequency using one of four wave types extended by a custom buffer of audio:

- sine
- square
- triangle
- sawtooth
- custom

WAP: Pure tone seems is not interesting for aural perception, isn't it?

SEP: Yes, therefore in practice it is modulated by the so called envelope which simply modifies the amplitude within the tone timing interval. Since the envelope can be shaped in a complex way, the final result is acceptable for human ear.

WAP: I have no experience with sound generators, but probably we can assume that similarly to `audio` tag, we have to create the audio graph with the an oscillator

node as a source. However, now the tag `TD` representing an empty cell will be the target of menu event `SHIFT TOUCH`.

SEP: Yes, it is quite similar graph and we can follow the similar programming path. Initially for element controls we could use `TD` tag using its background for clicking. The location of such `TOUCH` could be translated into selected parameters controlling the shape of oscillator's envelope. Others can be modified using ILP code like for filters on audio source.

WAP: Since I need the empty `TD` tag for efficient implementation of clipboard operations then I prefer to represent the oscillator by another tag. What do you think to keep the oscillator within the `FIGURE` element, as for instance `DIV` or `CANVAS` tag, preceding the caption element.

SEP: Good point. It provides the conformance with other media elements in \mathbb{DC}^2 platform. Initially we can keep `DIV` with its `CSS` graphics. Later, the `CANVAS` with 2D or 3D contexts will be more flexible for implementing joined sound and graphics effects.

WAP: Let us define `oscillator` function, the handler for menu item of `menu-ecell-shift` which actually creates the `Web Audio` context, and the `OscillatorNode` together with `GainNode` shaping the signal envelope. However, along the audio aspect we have to create the figure with its content elements, the caption and an area for clicking.

```
1 function oscillator(mevt,check) {
2   if (check) {
3     if (win.AudioContext) return true;
4     return false;
5   }
6
7   var ecell = mevt.element,
```

```
8     audioCtx = null, fig = null, figc, area;
9
10    audioCtx = new win.AudioContext();
11    if (audioCtx) {
12
13        fig = doc.createElement('FIGURE'),
14        figc = doc.createElement('FIGCAPTION'),
15        area = doc.createElement('DIV');
16
17        fig.appendChild(area);
18        fig.appendChild(figc);
19
20        fig.style.width = '100%';
21        fig.style.margin = 'auto';
22        fig.style.resize = 'width';
23        fig.title = 'oscillator';
24
25        area.className = 'oscillator';
26
27        area.dc2AudioCtx = audioCtx;
28        defineOscillatorParams(area);
29
30        area.addEventListener('mousedown', oscillatorMouseDown, true);
31        area.addEventListener('mouseup', oscillatorMouseUp, true);
32
33
34        figc.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'true');
35        figc.setAttribute('lang', _lang);
36        figc.setAttribute('spellcheck', 'true');
37        figc.textContent = 'OSCILLATOR';
38
39        ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
40        ecell.appendChild(fig);
```

```

41     cl('after_FIGURE_link:_' + ecell.childElementCount);
42     cl('after_FIGURE_link:_' + ecell.tagName);
43 }

```

WAP: As for other elements filling cells we need `undo/redo` operations.

SEP: Then whatever is created must be removed within the promise `then` function.

WAP: Actually, the DOM elements are not removed forever – they are detached from DOM tree and simply labeled to be removed.

```

45 function undo() {
46     if (audioCtx) {
47         audioCtx.close().then(function() {
48             area.dc2AudioCtx = null;
49             area.removeEventListener('mousedown', oscillatorMouseDown, true);
50             area.removeEventListener('mouseup', oscillatorMouseUp, true);
51             fig.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
52             ecell.removeChild(fig);
53             ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
54         });
55     }
56 }

```

WAP: The true job for redoing is getting back the closed audio context and its lost oscillator graph.

SEP: Yes, the figure itself can be recovered immediately by removing the attribute `removed-to` and linking back the figure to the emptied cell.

```

58 function redo() {
59     audioCtx = new win.AudioContext();
60     if (audioCtx) {
61         area.dc2AudioCtx = audioCtx;

```

```

62     defineOscillatorParams ( area );
63     area . addEventListener ( 'mousedown' , oscillatorMouseDown , true );
64     area . addEventListener ( 'mouseup' , oscillatorMouseUp , true );
65     ecell . textContent = '' ; ecell . normalize ( ) ;
66     fig . removeAttribute ( 'removed-to ' ) ;
67     ecell . appendChild ( fig ) ;
68     }
69 }
70 return [undo , redo ] ;
71 }

```

WAP: Still we have three functions to finish our `oscillator` widget:

`defineOscillatorParams`, `oscillatorMouseDown`, and `oscillatorMouseUp`.
Don't we?

SEP: Yes, it is mainly the job for me.

```

72 function defineOscillatorParams ( area ) {
73     var p = { } ;

```

WAP: The default parameters for `oscillator` and the gain nodes could be copied to `area.dc2AudioParams`. However, for the sound envelope we need more.

SEP: Yes, it needs careful planning. Since the `oscillator` is functionally coupled with the gain node, we could put all the parameters, we are going to control into the same parameter object.

WAP: OK, but we need names for them and their initial values.

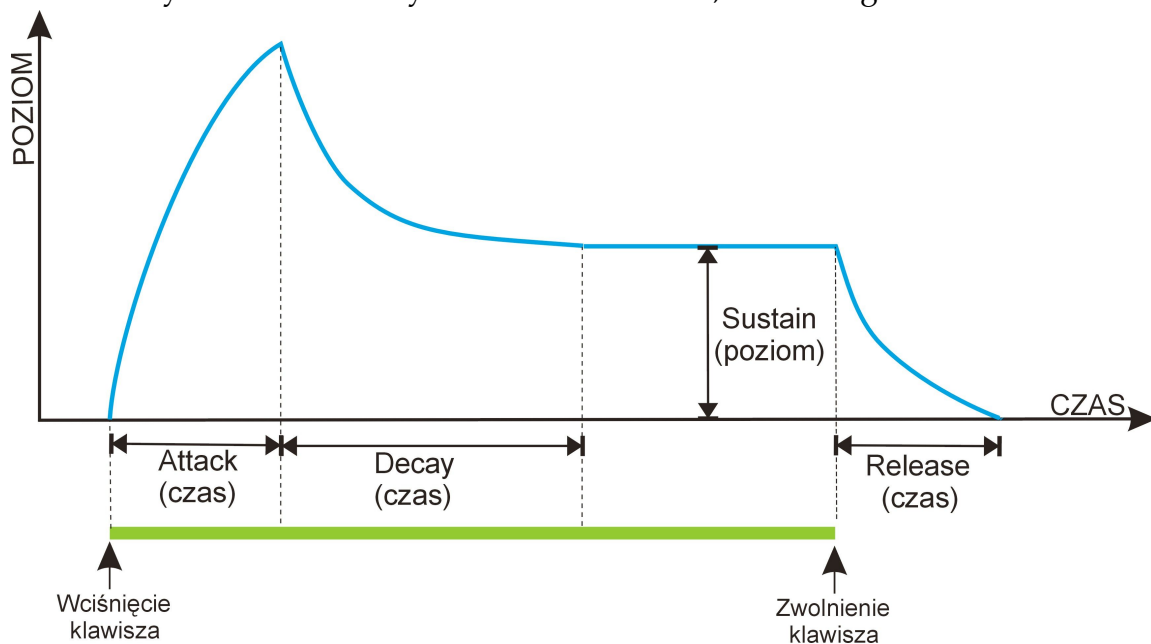
SEP Yes, for audio node parameters take defaults. It is for `type`, `frequency`, `detune` of the `oscillator` and `gain` for the gain node. By the way, print them for testing of user scripts.


```

75 p.type = 'sine';
76 p.frequency = 1000;
77 p.detune = 0;
78 p.gain = 1.0;

```

SEP: The custom parameters belong to the signal envelope, like on the figure below. They are referred by four letters ADSR, according the flow of time:



WAP: You mean there are three time parameters (attack, decay, release) and the single sound level parameter (sustain). What about the tone timing and attack maximum gain?

SEP: The timing is meaningful if the computer plays tones without man interaction. Our `oscillator` is prompted by mouse clicks. Therefore, here the timing is given instantly by the user. Regarding the maximum gain, it equals to the value of the gain parameter we have already fixed. In the beginning, it is default, later we can modify it in the script labeled `oscillator`.

WAP: Now we need initial values for custom parameters.

SEP: I suggest to keep time parameters in millisecond, what is easier to write in scripts:

`attack = 50, decay = 100, release = 100.` The level of sustain = `0.75*p.gain` as it is relative to the maximum gain achieved.

```

79 p.attack = 500;
80 p.decay = 500;
81 p.release = 500;
82 p.sustain = 0.75*p.gain;
83
84 area.dc2AudioParams = [p, simpleAssign({}, p)];
85 area.dc2AudioParamsUsed = 0;
86
87 }
```

WAP: Now, we can proceed to envelop shaping. I understand that in `Web Audio` there are tools for scheduling events which control the change of parameters in time.

SEP: Yes, such control is possible for parameters which are of type `AudioParam`. For instance type of oscillator's wave is of string type and it is not possible to interpolate its values.

WAP: What kind of interpolation in time we can use?

SEP: According of the documentation of `AudioParam` there are several methods to generate values in time:

- `setValueAtTime` – schedules an instant change to the value of the parameter at a precise time, as measured against `ctx.currentTime` given in seconds.
- `linearRampToValueAtTime` – schedules a gradual linear change in the value of the parameter. The change starts at the time specified for the previous event, follows a linear ramp to the new value to be reached at the given time.

- `exponentialRampToValueAtTime` – schedules a gradual exponential change in the value.
- `setTargetAtTime` – schedules the start of a change to the value of the parameter. The change starts at the time specified and exponentially moves towards the value given by the target parameter. The exponential decay rate is defined by the last parameter, which is a time measured in seconds.
- `setValueCurveAtTime` – schedules the values of the parameter to follow a set of values stored in a buffer of type `Float32Array` scaled to fit into the given interval, starting at start time, and having a specific duration.
- `cancelScheduledValues` – cancels all scheduled future changes to the parameter.

WAP: OK, it seems that our custom parameters exclude use of `setTargetAtTime`. Other methods can be used. From the envelope graph, the linear ramp can fit to the attack, other nonlinear parts can be implemented by exponential ramp. Moreover, I see that attack, and decay must be scheduled in `mousedown` event handler while release in `mouseup`.

```

88 function oscillatorMouseDown(evt) {
89   if (evt.shiftKey || evt.altKey) return;
90   evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();
91   var area = evt.target,
92       ctx = area.dc2AudioCtx,
93       osc = ctx.createOscillator(), gn = ctx.createGain(),
94       r = area.getBoundingClientRect(),
95       sx = (evt.clientX - r.left) / r.width,
96       sy = (evt.clientY - r.top) / r.height,
97       p = area.dc2AudioParams[area.dc2AudioParamsUsed];
98   cl('DOWN');
99   area.dc2GainNode = gn; area.dc2Oscillator = osc;

```

100

```

101  osc.frequency.setValueAtTime(p.frequency*Math.sqrt(sx),
102                                     ctx.currentTime);
103  osc.detune.setValueAtTime(p.detune, ctx.currentTime);
104
105  var t_0 = ctx.currentTime, t_1 = t_0+Math.sqrt(sy)*p.attack/1000;
106  gn.gain.setValueAtTime(0, t_0);
107  gn.gain.linearRampToValueAtTime(p.gain, t_1);
108  gn.gain.exponentialRampToValueAtTime(p.sustain, t_1+p.decay/1000);
109
110  osc.connect(gn); gn.connect(ctx.destination); osc.start();
111  area.dc2AudioPlaying = true;
112 }

113 function oscillatorMouseUp(evt) {
114     if (evt.shiftKey || evt.altKey) return;
115     evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();
116
117     var area = evt.target, ctx = area.dc2AudioCtx,
118         gn = area.dc2GainNode, osc = area.dc2Oscillator,
119         p = area.dc2AudioParams[area.dc2AudioParamsUsed];
120
121     gn.gain.exponentialRampToValueAtTime(0.01,
122                                         ctx.currentTime+p.release/1000);
123     win.setTimeout(function() {
124         cl('UP');
125         osc.stop(); osc.disconnect(gn);
126         gn.gain.cancelScheduledValues(ctx.currentTime);
127         gn.disconnect(ctx.destination);
128         area.dc2AudioPlaying = false;
129     }, p.release);
130 }

```

WAP: I have a concern related to using the oscillator when we create this our custom audio control, save the wiki page, close it, and then visit it again. Since the audio

context, and audio graph are JS objects having no representation in html markups they will not recreated automatically. We have to make it in some moment. Don't we?

SEP: You are absolutely right. There are two events we can do it. Just after page loading or at the moment the user likes to play the given oscillator element for the first time after the page loading.

WAP: I prefer the second approach but as response to `SHIFT TOUCH` user action.

SEP: I agree with you, since then, beside the oscillator activation action we have a chance to add some other actions.

WAP: Yes, right, for instance configuring of the oscillator and its envelope using code fragments with label `oscillator`.

```
131 function activateOscillator(evt) {
132     var area = evt.target;
133     if (!area.dc2AudioCtx) {
134         cl('A-1');
135         var audioCtx = new win.AudioContext();
136         if (audioCtx) {
137             cl('A-2');
138             area.dc2AudioCtx = audioCtx;
139             defineOscillatorParams(area);
140             area.addEventListener('mousedown', oscillatorMouseDown, true);
141             area.addEventListener('mouseup', oscillatorMouseUp, true);
142         } else {
143             cl('A-3');
144             return;
145         }
146     } else if (area.dc2AudioPlaying) {
147         cl('B-1');
148         var gn = area.dc2GainNode, osc = area.dc2Oscillator,
```

```

149         ctx = area.dc2AudioCtx;
150         osc.stop(); osc.disconnect(gn);
151         gn.gain.cancelScheduledValues(ctx.currentTime);
152         gn.disconnect(ctx.destination);
153         area.dc2AudioPlaying = false;
154     }
155     cl('B-2_playing?:_' + area.dc2AudioPlaying);
156     var r = area.getBoundingClientRect(),
157         sx = (evt.clientX - r.left) / r.width,
158         sy = (evt.clientY - r.top) / r.height;
159
160     area.dc2AudioParamsUsed = (sx < 0.5) ? 0 : 1;
161     if (area.dc2AudioParamsUsed) {
162         cl('B-3')
163         var func = fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction('oscillator');
164         if (func) {
165             cl('B-4');
166             func(simpleAssign(area.dc2AudioParams[1],
167                             area.dc2AudioParams[0]));
168             cl(area.dc2AudioParams[1]);
169         }
170     }
171 }

```

3.4.2 Piano

```

172 function piano(mevt, check) {
173     if (check) return true;
174
175     function undo() {
176     }
177
178     function redo() {

```

```
179     }  
180  
181     return [undo, redo]  
182 }
```

Appendix A

DC² Design and Implementation – main module

A.1 Programmer defines main page layout for DC²

Before taking the first layout decisions for DC² wiki page, I should state the design assumption: *There is only a unique template for dc2-main.html file*, i.e. all context dependent attributes and styles are assigned while executing.

```
1 <!--  
2 * DC2 – Interactive Wiki Edit Platform  
3 * Author: Vwadec Skarbek  
4 *  
5 * The MIT License (MIT)  
6 * Copyright 2015–16, Wladyslaw Skarbek , WUT  
7 *  
8 * Licensed under the MIT License  
9 * http://opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php  
10 *  
11 -->
```

The layout of HTML document follows from its code subdivision:

```
1 <!-- License HTML -->  
  
13 <!-- Style and Script Elements -->
```



```
2599 </head>
2600 <body>
2601     <!-- Main Title , User Info , Wiki Theme -->
2602     <!-- Block for Description Document -->
2610     <!-- Block for Configuration and Comment Documents -->
2625     <!-- Block for Application -->
```

Beside the head element and identity info (main title, user id, wiki title) we have three blocks in DC² main HTML document. The first two are under complete control of DC² platform and should get the standard internal layout while the third one depends on the application configured by the user in the Configuration frame.

A.1.1 Page header

The head element beside the main title defines the access to:

1. CSS(Cascading Style Sheet) with drawing attributes for all elements of DC² except those which are included in the internal frames and the application block.
2. `euniter.js` – JS (Javascript) file with tools for organization of DU (Data Units) and EE (Edition Elements)
3. `dc2.js` – main script element defining objects and methods for driving DC² platform.

Title, icon, and styles

```
1 <style >
2 <!-- CSS for main html -->
4 <!-- Styles for Description Resources -->
```

425 </style >

Script for logout handling

426 <script >

427 var _logged = true;

428

429 window.onbeforeunload = function() {

430 if (_editState==1 && _logged) return 'Are_you_sure?';

431 };

434 function logoutWikiPage() {

435 var aurl = 'https://www.google.com';

436

437 function goToPage() {

438 cl('history_length:_' + window.history.length);

439 if (window.history.length > 1) {

440 window.history.back();

441 } else {

442 window.location.assign(aurl);

443 }

444 }

446 function logout() {

447 var req = new XMLHttpRequest(),

448 txt = 'window_unloading';

449

450 req.onload = function(evt) {_logged = false; goToPage();};

451

452 req.open('POST', getContentURL(-1, txt), true);

453 req.send(txt);

454

455 }

457 function saveContent(frameName) {

458 var req = new XMLHttpRequest(),

```
459         doc = dc2Globals . docs [ frameName ] ,
460         txt = doc . getElementById ( ' frame-content ' ) . innerHTML ;
461
462     req . onload = function ( evt ) {
463         switch ( frameName ) {
464             case ' Description ' : saveContent ( ' Configuration ' ) ; break ;
465             case ' Configuration ' : saveContent ( ' Comments ' ) ; break ;
466             case ' Comments ' : logout ( ) ; break ;
467         }
468     }
469
470     req . open ( ' POST ' , getContentURL ( frameIdx [ frameName ] ,
471         ' pressing_button ' ) , true ) ;
472     req . send ( txt ) ;
473 }
474
475 if ( _editState == 1 ) {
476     var r = confirm ( ' Save_content ? ' ) ;
477     if ( r ) {
478         saveContent ( ' Description ' ) ; // nested calls for iframes
479     } else {
480         logout ( ) ;
481     }
482 } else {
483     _logged = false ; goToPage ( ) ;
484 }
485 }
486
487 </script >
```

Script elements for DC² libraries

```
489 <script type="text/javascript" src="static/eunitier.js"></script >
490 <script type="text/javascript" src="static/mprocessor.js"></script >
491 <script >
```

```
492 <!-- DC2 Application Outline -->
```

```
2582 </script>
```

DC² title in HTML

While wiki general and theme titles are informative, the user info is just for temporary representation of logging:

```
1 <H1 id="main-title"></H1>
```

where the font color is set in the CSS element.

```
1 H1,H2,H3 { color : DarkBlue ;}
```

A.1.2 DC² frames

Block for Description document

In this block the internal frame labeled by `Description` spans the full width of the page and it is rendered from `description.html` file which located in wiki theme folder `DC2 Guide`. After loading the `init('Description')` is called. The definition of the widgets is postponed.

```
1 <table width=100%><tbody>
2 <tr><td><label for="Description">Description</label><br>
3 <iframe id="Description" onload="dc2Globals.init('D
4 src="/templates" width="100%" height="800px"></iframe>
5 </td></tr>
6 <tr><td id="widgets-for-Description"></td></tr>
7 <tr></tr>
8 </tbody></table>
```

Block for Configuration and Comment documents

The configuration parameters and comments are supposed to be more compact and we can align their frames horizontally. In order to keep their widgets aligned vertically

we arrange them into `table` element with two columns (column of Configuration and column of Comments) and two rows (row of frames and row of widgets).

```
1 <br><br>
2 <table width=100%><tbody>
```

1. Configuration internal frame spans 60% of page width. It is labeled by this name, loaded from DC2 Guide/configuration.html file and `init('Configuration')` is called.

```
3 <tr><td width=60%>
4 <label for="Configuration">Configuration</label><br>
5 <iframe id="Configuration" onload="dc2Globals.init('Configuration')">
6 src="/templates" width="100%" height="200px"></iframe>
7 </td>
```

where the size and color of label is defined by the CSS line:

```
2 label {color:blue;font-size:150%;}
```

2. Comment internal frame gets remaining 40% of the horizontal span, renders by DC2 Guide/comments.html file and initializes its DC2 instance by calling `dc2Init('Comments')`.

```
8 <td width=40%>
9 <label for="Comments">Comments</label><br>
10 <iframe id="Comments" onload="dc2Globals.init('Comments');">
11 src="/templates" width="100%" height="200px"></iframe>
12 </td></tr>
```

3. The second row includes widgets to be implemented later when the concept of the navigation between document units will be clarified:

```
13 <tr><td id="widgets-for-Configuration"></td>
14 <td id="widgets-for-Comments"></td></tr>
15 </tbody></table>
```

Block for Application

Block for Display area with a red frame around:

```
1 <br><br>
2 <label for="Display">Display</label><br>
3 <div id="Display"
4 style="height:200px;width:100%;border:1px_solid_red" width=100%>
5 <canvas class="canvas" id="canvas-main" title="Main_canvas"
6 width="100%" height="100%"></canvas>
7 </div>
```

For testing, we could take files `description`, `configuration`, `comments.html` with the identical, trivial content:

```
<html><head></head><body></body></html>
```

A.2 Programmer designs and implements functionalities for DC^2

In the previous stage of development the page layout has been defined. It includes several empty internal frames to be filled by a structure of DUs (Document Units) which in turn are populated by EEs (Edition Elements). Before we decide what HTML elements represent DU and EE, the functionalities for handling DU and EE.

A.2.1 Overview of DU functionalities

DU structure could be created according to some user actions which depend on context states:

1. `visible` DU – currently displayed document unit,
2. `target` DU – document unit which could be used in a future operation,

The following list of functions is a compact set of operations which I think satisfies the *Principle of Least Exposure*. It could be used in callbacks providing users simple tools

to organize document units in tree and flat structures. Together with its inverse operations for undo/redo functionality, they could create a part of the class `Unitter` to be implemented in `eunitter.js` file.

1. `duNew()` – the new empty DU becomes visible and located as the right sibling of the currently visible non root DU, otherwise it becomes the first child of the visible root DU (not applicable if the visible root has already children),
2. `duMakeTarget()` – the visible DU is made the target of a future operation,
3. `duAttachAfter()` – the target DU is made the right sibling of the visible DU,
4. `duAttachBefore()` – the target DU is made the left sibling of the visible DU,
5. `duRemove()` – the visible DU is deleted and the relevant links updated (not applicable for root DU),¹
6. `duAttachFirstChild()` – the target DU is made the first child of the visible DU (applicable if currently there is no children of visible DU),²

A.2.2 Overview of EE functionality

Like DU structure, structure of edition elements (EE) is developed (within the visible DU) in response to some user actions which depend on context variables:

1. `visible DU` – currently displayed document unit,
2. `target EE` – edition element (maybe located in another DU) which could be used in a future operation,
3. `pointed EE` – the edition element which is currently somehow pointed in the visible document unit.

¹Obviously, in order to make undo/redo actions, the deleted units are detached, made invisible, and only marked to be deleted.

²It is the only operation which is not applicable for the flat (sequential) document structures.

The underneath set of operations follows the above DU functionality and together with its inverse operations for undo/redo functionality, it could create the next part of the class `Uniter`.

1. `eeNew()` – the new empty EE is located after the pointed EE,
2. `eeMakeTarget()` – the pointed EE is made the target for a future operation,
3. `eeAttachAfter()` – the target EE is moved to the location after the pointed EE,
4. `eeAttachBefore()` – the target EE is moved to the location before the pointed EE,
5. `eeRemove()` – the pointed EE is deleted.³

A.2.3 Make outline of application `dc2.js`

Global objects of DC²

```
1
2 Array.prototype.extend = function(arr)
3 {
4     this.push.apply(this, arr);
5 }
6
7 var bcolors = ['red', 'green', 'cyan', 'yellow', 'magenta'];
8 var frameIndx = {Description:0, Configuration:1, Comments:2};
9
10 var dc2Globals = DC2();
```

DC² globals initialization

```
12 function DC2() {
13     "use_strict";
14
15     var docs = {}, framecontents = {}, posts = {};
```

³Like for DU, the deleted elements are made invisible, and only marked to be deleted.

DC² constructor – frame object definitions

```
17     function init(frameName) {
18         var iframe = document.getElementById(frameName);
19         var win = iframe.contentWindow, doc = win.document,
20             framecontent, dc2Boards, clipboard, allMediaURLs={},
21             imageboard, soundboard, movieboard, mediaboards = {};
```

DC² constructor – frame document attributes

```
24         doc.id = frameName; docs[frameName] = doc; posts[frameName] = [];
25         doc.indx = frameIndx[frameName]; doc.duRI = 'du-'+(doc.indx+3);
26         doc.cfsState = { id: null, toFill: null, sel: null,
27                         div: null, nl: null, ref: null};
28         doc.cfsLineState = { ref: null, lastId: null, modified: {},
29                             sel: null, div: null};
```

DC² constructor – edition supporting objects

```
31         var inEdition = {};
32         inEdition['du-title'] = null; inEdition['lbel'] = null;
33         var selector = null, naviUpper = null, naviLower = null,
34             cfsRunners = {stopRequest:{}, state:{}};
```

DC² constructor – language extensions and comments

```
36         var langExts = ['py', 'js', 'c', 'cl', 'cpp', 'java',
37                         'asy', 'gsl', 'html', 'css', 'txt', 'tex', ],
38         comboListsOfNames = { 'lang-exts': langExts, },
39         langComments = { 'js': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
40                          'gsl': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
41                          'cl': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
42                          'c': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
43                          'cpp': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
44                          'py': '#<_XXX_>#',
45                          'java': '/*<_XXX_>*/',
```

```
46         'asy' : '/*<_XXX_>*/',
47         'html' : '<!--_XXX_-->',
48         'css' : '/*<_XXX_>*/',
49         'txt' : '%<_XXX_>%',
50         'tex' : '%<_XXX_>%',
51     };
```

DC² constructor – special symbols

```
53     var specialSymbols = {
54         link: '#10154;',
55         square: '#9633;',
56         knight: '#9816;',
57     }
```

DC² constructor – menu related objects

```
59     var menuEvent = {}, menuDiv = null,
60     appMenuEvent = {}, appMenusDiv = null;
```

DC² constructor – menu state and others

```
62     var visibleDU = null,
63         mState= { close: mStateClose, outside: mStateOutside,
64                 closable: true, on: false, el: null};
65     var liveMediaList = [];
```

DC² constructor – config for euniter

```
66     var config = {
67         'show-du': showDU,
68         'set-focus': setFocus,
69         'undo-visible': undoVisible,
70         'redo-visible': redoVisible,
71         'fill-media-cell': fillMediaCell,
72         'media-boards': mediaboards,
73         'media-within-board': mediaWithinBoard,
```

```
74         'in-edition': inEdition ,
75         'get-ancestor-by-class-name':
76             getAncestorByClassName ,
77         'get-ancestor-by-tag-name':
78             getAncestorByTagName ,
79         'cfs-runners': cfsRunners ,
80         'modal-state': mState ,
81         'special-symbols': specialSymbols ,
82         'lang-comments': langComments ,
83         'live-media-list': liveMediaList ,
84     };
```

DC² constructor – setting external modules

```
86     var callers = {
87         'show_DU': showDUCaller,
88     };
89
90
91     var doers = EUniter(doc, win, config);
92
93     var mdoers = null,
94         mconfig = {
95             'code-for-menu': doers.utils['code-for-menu'],
96         };
97     if (doc.id=='Description') {
98         mdoers = MProcessor(doc, win, mconfig);
99     }
```

DC² constructor – methods definitions

```
101     loadFrameResources(frameName);
102
103     /* Fill Media Cell */
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114     /* Loading Internal Frame Resources */
```

```
825     /* Getting DU Root */
862     /* Show Unit and Navigation Handling */
1041    /* Menu Handling */
1979    /* Functions for Active Area Handling */
1982    /* Combo Texts Handling */
1999    /* Out Frame Mouse Handling */
2030    }
2032    return { init: init , docs: docs , framecontents: framecontents ,
2033             posts: posts };
2034 }
2036 function cl(obj) { console.log(obj); }
2039 /* Getting URL for a resource */
2049 /* Getting Ancestor By Class Name */
2074 /* Simple Merging of Objects */
```

A.2.4 Define global utilities

Getting URL for a resource

```
1 function getContentURL(indx,by) {
2     var url = 'content?me='+_me+'&wiki='+_wiki+'&kind='+indx;
3     if (by) {
4         url = '/post'+url+"&by="+by;
5     } else {
6         url = '/get'+url;
7         cl(url);
```

```
8     }
9     return url;
10 }
```

Getting ancestor by class name

```
1 function getAncestorByClassName(el , className , included) {
2     //if (!el) console.log('in getAncestor ');
3
4     var cur = el;
5     className = className.toUpperCase();
6     if (!included) cur = el.parentElement;
7     while (cur && cur.className.toUpperCase() != className) {
8         cur = cur.parentElement;
9     }
10    if (!cur) cur = null;
11    return cur;
12 }
```

Getting ancestor by tag name

```
14 function getAncestorByTagName(el , tagName , included) {
15     //if (!el) console.log('in getAncestor ');
16
17     var cur = el;
18     tagName = tagName.toUpperCase();
19     if (!included) cur = el.parentElement;
20     while (cur && cur.tagName.toUpperCase() != tagName) {
21         cur = cur.parentElement;
22     }
23     if (!cur) cur = null;
24     return cur;
25 }
```

Simple merging of JS objects

```
1 function simpleAssign(objTo, objFrom) {
2   if (!objFrom) return objTo;
3   for (x in objFrom) objTo[x] = objFrom[x];
4   return objTo;
5 }
```

A.2.5 Define unit navigation

Show unit

```
1 function showUnit(duId) {
2   var el = doc.getElementById(duId);
3   if (!el || !doers) return;
4   showDU(el);
5 }
```

Show DU caller

```
6 function showDUCaller(args) {
7   switch (args[0]) {
8     case 'code_lines':
9       var lineGroup = doc.getElementById(args[1]),
10        code = lineGroup.lastElementChild;
11       showDU(getAncestorByClassName(lineGroup, 'du', false));
12       code.focus();
13       doc.execCommand('selectAll', false, null);
14     break;
15   }
16 }
```

Show document unit

```
17 function showDU(du) {
18   visibleDU.style.display = 'none';
19   du.style.display = 'block';
20   visibleDU = du;
21   showNavi(du, 'upper');
```

```
22     showNavi(du, 'lower ');
23     fillSelector(du);
24 }
```

Show frame content

```
25 function showFrameContent(mode) {
26     framecontent.style.display = mode;
27     naviUpper.style.display = mode;
28     naviLower.style.display = mode;
29 }
```

Show boards

```
30 function showBoard(aboard) {
31     //cl('style:'+framecontent.style.display);
32
33     if (aboard.style.display=='block') {
34         showFrameContent('block');
35         aboard.style.display = 'none';
36         return;
37     }
38
39     var i = dc2Boards.length;
40     while (i--) {
41         var board = dc2Boards[i];
42         if (board.id==aboard.id) {
43             aboard.style.display = 'block';
44         } else {
45             board.style.display = 'none';
46         }
47     }
48     showFrameContent('none');
49 }
50
```

```
51 function showClipboard() { showBoard(clipboard); }
52 function showImageboard() { showBoard(imageboard.board); }
53 function showSoundboard() { showBoard(soundboard.board); }
54 function showMovieboard() { showBoard(movieboard.board); }
```

Undo/Redo button visibility

```
57 function undoVisible(on) {
58     var undoArea = doc.getElementById('area-undo');
59     if (on) {
60         undoArea.style.visibility = 'visible';
61     } else {
62         undoArea.style.visibility = 'hidden';
63     }
64 }
65 function redoVisible(on) {
66     var redoArea = doc.getElementById('area-redo');
67     if (on) {
68         redoArea.style.visibility = 'visible';
69     } else {
70         redoArea.style.visibility = 'hidden';
71     }
72 }
```

Show navigation panels

```
73 function showNavi(du,what) {
74     var naviBlock, whom;
75     if (what=='upper') {
76         naviBlock = naviUpper;
77         whom = 'ancestors';
78     } else { // lower
79         naviBlock = naviLower;
80         whom = 'children';
81     }
```



```
82 var naviTitles = naviBlock.getElementsByClassName('du-navi-title');
83 var duIds = doers.utils['get-relatives-id'](du,whom);
84 //console.log(whom);console.log(duIds);
85 var a = duIds.length, i = a, n = naviTitles.length, j = 0, ii;
86 while (i--) {
87     if (what=='upper') ii = i;
88     else ii = a-i-1;
89     if (j==n) {
90         naviAppendTitleElement(naviTitles ,naviBlock);
91         n += 1;
92     }
93     naviSetVisible(naviTitles[j],true);
94     naviTitles[j].setAttribute('link', duIds[ii]);
95     var title = doc.getElementById(duIds[ii]).title;
96     naviTitles[j].textContent = title;
97     //console.log('title['+j+']='+naviTitles[j].textContent);
98     j += 1;
99 }
100 while (j<n) {
101     naviSetVisible(naviTitles[j],false);
102     j += 1;
103 }
104 }
```

Append title to navigation panel

```
105 function naviAppendTitleElement(naviTitles ,naviBlock) {
106     var titleLast = naviTitles[naviTitles.length-1].parentElement
107     var newTitle = titleLast.cloneNode(true);
108     var tbody = naviBlock.getElementsByTagName('TBODY')[0];
109     var ruler = tbody.lastElementChild;
110     //console.log('tbody: '+tbody.innerHTML);
111     //console.log('ruler: '+ruler.innerHTML);
112     tbody.insertBefore(newTitle , ruler);
```

```
113     naviTitles = naviBlock.getElementsByClassName( 'du-navi-title ' );
114 }
```

Visibility of navigation title

```
115 function naviSetVisible(naviTitle , beVisible) {
116     if (beVisible) {
117         naviTitle.parentElement.style.display = 'block';
118     } else {
119         naviTitle.parentElement.style.display = 'none';
120     }
121 }
```

Set element focus

```
122 function setFocus(evt) {
123     doc.body.scrollLeft = evt.ox;
124     doc.body.scrollTop = evt.oy;
125     evt.element.focus();
126 }
```

Fill selector element

```
127 function fillSelector(du) {
128     var selTitles = selector.getElementsByTagName( 'OPTION' );
129     var duIds = doers.utils[ 'get-relatives-id' ](du, 'siblings' );
130     var a = duIds.length, i = a, n = selTitles.length, j = 0;
131     while (i--) {
132         var ii = a-i-1;
133         if (j==n) {
134             selAppendTitleElement( selTitles );
135             n += 1;
136         }
137         selSetVisible( selTitles[ j ], true );
138         selTitles[ j ].value = duIds[ ii ];
139         if (duIds[ ii]==du.id) {
```

```
140         selTitles[j].selected = true;  
141     } else if (selTitles[j].selected) {  
142         selTitles[j].selected = false;  
143     }  
144     var title = doc.getElementById(duIds[ii]).title;  
145     selTitles[j].textContent = title;  
146     //console.log('title['+j+']='+selTitles[j].textContent);  
147     j += 1;  
148 }  
149 while (j<n) {  
150     selSetVisible(selTitles[j],false);  
151     j += 1;  
152 }  
153  
154 }
```

Append DU title to selector

```
155 function selAppendTitleElement(selTitles) {  
156     var titleLast = selTitles[selTitles.length-1]  
157     var newTitle = titleLast.cloneNode(true);  
158     selector.appendChild(newTitle);  
159     selTitles = selector.getElementsByTagName('OPTION');  
160 }
```

Visibility of selector

```
161 function selSetVisible(selTitle, beVisible) {  
162     if (beVisible) {  
163         selTitle.style.display = 'block';  
164     } else {  
165         selTitle.style.display = 'none';  
166     }  
167 }
```

Update for selector

```
168 function updateSelector(du) {
169     var selTitles = selector.getElementsByTagName('OPTION');
170     var i = selTitles.length;
171     while (i--) {
172         var title = selTitles[i];
173         if (title.value==du.id) {
174             title.textContent = du.title;
175             return;
176         }
177     }
178 }
```

Getting visible DU

```
1 function getVisibleDU(dus,rootDU) {
2     var i = dus.length, du;
3     while (i--) {
4         du = dus[i];
5         if (du.style.display=='block') return du;
6     }
7     return rootDU;
8 }
```

Getting root for DU tree

```
9 function duGetRoot(div) {
10     var dus = div.getElementsByClassName('du'), rootDU;
11     if (dus.length==0) {
12         rootDU = doers.utils['class-instance']('du');
13
14         var ecells = rootDU.getElementsByClassName('ecell');
15         for (var i = 0; i<ecells.length; i++) {
16             var ecell = ecells[i];
17             ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
18         }
19     }
```

```
19     var tit = rootDU.getElementsByClassName('du-title')[0];
20     tit.textContent = 'Title_on_the_cover_page';
21     tit.contentEditable = 'true';
22     rootDU.title = tit.textContent;
23     rootDU.style.display = 'block';
24     visibleDU = rootDU;
25     div.appendChild(rootDU);
26     return rootDU;
27 }
28 rootDU = doc.getElementById(doc.duRI);
29 if (rootDU) {
30     visibleDU = getVisibleDU(dus, rootDU);
31     return rootDU;
32 }
33 msg = 'Missing_root_in_the_frame:_' + frameName;
34 alert(msg); throw msg;
35 }
```

A.2.6 Implement pop-up menu

Planning mouse and menu handlers

```
1 var menuPath, elementPath, activeMenuId,
2     isMenuVisible = false, isAppMenuVisible = false;

3 /* Show/Hide Menu Path */

253 addMouseDownHandler(); addMouseEnterHandler();
254 addKeyDownHandler();

256 /* Handling Mouse Down Event */

787 /* Assigning Functions to Menu Items */

874 /* Assigning Functions to Active Areas */
```

Handling menu state

```
919 function mStateClose() {
920     mState.el.style.display = 'none';
921     mState.on = false;
922     mState.el = null;
923
924 }
925
926 function mStateOutside(evt) {
927     var el = evt.target;
928
929     while (el && el.className != 'BODY') {
930         if (el.id == mState.el.id) return false;
931         el = el.parentElement;
932     }
933     return true;
934 }
```

Assigning functions to menu groups

```
1 function assignMenuFunctions(menu) {
2     menu.style.display = 'none';
3     var children = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item');
4     var j = children.length;
5     while (j--) {
6         children[j].addEventListener('mousedown', menuItemHandler,
7                                     false);
8     }
9 }
10
11 function assignAllMenuFunctions() {
12     menusDiv = doc.getElementById('pop-menus');
13     var menus = menusDiv.getElementsByClassName('pop-menu');
14     var i = menus.length;
15     while (i--) {
```

```
16     var menu = menus[ i ];
17     if (/hbox|vbox/.test(menu.id)) continue;
18     assignMenuFunctions(menu);
19 }
20 }
```

Assigning functions to menu items

```
21 function assignAppMenuFunctions(menu) {
22     menu.style.display = 'none';
23     var children = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item');
24     var j = children.length;
25     while (j--) {
26         children[ j ].addEventListener('mousedown', appMenuItemHandler,
27                                         false);
28     }
29 }
30
31 function assignAllAppMenuFunctions() {
32     appMenusDiv = doc.getElementById('app-menus');
33     var menus = appMenusDiv.getElementsByClassName('pop-menu'),
34         i = menus.length;
35     while (i--) assignAppMenuFunctions(menus[ i ]);
36
37 }
```

Menu group handler

```
39 function menuItemHandler(evt) {
40     if (evt.button!=0) return;
41     if (evt.altKey) {
42         displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'none');
43         evt.stopPropagation();
44         //console.log('in menu item handler');
45         return;

```

```
46     }
47     evt.stopPropagation();
48     var target = evt.currentTarget;
49     if (target.className != 'menu-item') return;
50     if (target.hasAttribute('frozen')) return;
51     var expandTo = target.getAttribute('expand-to');
52     // cl('EXPAND TO 1: '+expandTo);
53     displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'none');
54     if (!expandTo) {
55         var func = getFunc(target);
56         var mevt = simpleAssign({}, menuEvent)
57         doers.utils['push-undo-redo'](func(mevt, false));
58         if (func.figResizable) {
59             doers.utils['adjust-size-of-figures']
60                 (func.figTargetElement);
61         }
62     } else {
63         // cl('EXPAND TO 2: '+expandTo);
64         displayMenuPath(expandTo, 'block');
65         activeMenuId = expandTo;
66     }
67 }
```

Menu item handler

```
68 function appMenuItemHandler(evt) {
69     if (evt.button != 0) return;
70     if (evt.shiftKey) {
71         displayAppMenu('none');
72         evt.stopPropagation();
73         return;
74     }
75     evt.stopPropagation();
76     var target = evt.currentTarget;
```



```
77   if (target.className!= 'menu-item') return;
78   if (target.hasAttribute('frozen')) return;
79   displayAppMenu('none');
80   var func = getAppFunc(target);
81   var mevt = simpleAssign({}, appMenuEvent)
82   doers.utils['push-undo-redo'](func(mevt, false));
83   if (func.figResizable) {
84       doers.utils['adjust-size-of-figures'](func.figTargetElement);
85   }
86 }
```

A.2.7 Event handling

ALT-TOUCH handler – menu state settings

```
1 function addMouseDownHandler() {
2     doc.body.addEventListener('mousedown', function(evt) {
3         if (mState.on && mState.outside(evt)) {
4             evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();
5             if (mState.closable) mState.close();
6             return;
7         }
8     });
9 }
```

ALT-TOUCH handler – close menu

```
8     switch(evt.button) {
9         case 0:
10            if (evt.altKey) {
11                evt.preventDefault();
12                //evt.stopPropagation();
13                if (isMenuVisible) {
14                    displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'none');
15                    return;
16                }
17            }
18     }
```

ALT-TOUCH handler – expand menu

```
18     menuPath = [];
19     var menuId, target = evt.target, nest = 0, cln,
20         boxesCount = 0, cellCount = 0;
21     elementPath = [target];
22     while (true) {
23         menuId = target.getAttribute('menu-id');
24         if (menuId) {
25             cln = target.className;
26             if (cln=='vbox') {
27                 menuId = 'menu-vbox-'+nest;
28                 nest += 1; boxesCount += 1;
29             } else if (cln=='hbox') {
30                 menuId = 'menu-hbox-'+nest;
31                 nest += 1; boxesCount += 1;
32             } else if (cln=='ecell' && cellCount==0) {
33                 var cs =
34                 target.getElementsByClassName('ecell');
35                 if (boxesCount>0 || cs.length>0) {
36                     menuPath = []; elementPath = [];
37                     return;
38                 }
39                 cellCount += 1;
40             }
41             menuPath.push(menuId);
42             if (cln=='lbel') break;
43         }
44         if (target.tagName=='BODY') break;
45         target = target.parentElement;
46         elementPath.push(target);
47     }
48     if (boxesCount>0 && cellCount==0) {
49         menuPath = []; elementPath = [];
50         return;
```

```
51         }
52         // console.log(elementPath);
53         activeMenuId = '';
54         bindPopMenus(evt);
55         displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'block');
```

SHIFT-TOUCH handler – media manipulation

```
57         } else if (evt.ctrlKey) {
58         } else if (evt.shiftKey) {
59             var target = evt.target;
60             if (target.className=='ecell' &&
61                 target.childElementCount==0) {
62                 evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();
63                 attemptECellFilling(evt);
64             } else if (target.tagName=='IMG' ||
65                 target.tagName=='AUDIO' ||
66                 target.tagName=='VIDEO') {
67                 evt.stopPropagation();
68                 if (!attemptMediaBoardOperations(target,
69                                                         'shift_key')) {
70                     evt.preventDefault();
71                     attemptMediaDocumentOperations(evt);
72                 }

```

SHIFT-TOUCH handler – activate OSCILLATOR

```
74         } else if (target.className=='oscillator' &&
75                 win.AudioContext) {
76             evt.preventDefault();
77             mdoers.utils['activate-oscillator'](evt);

```

SHIFT-TOUCH handler – hide integrated CFS

```
78         } else if (target.className=='cfs-name') {
79             var tr = target.parentElement.nextElementSibling;

```

```
80         if (tr.style.display == 'none') {
81             tr.style.display = '';
82         } else {
83             tr.style.display = 'none';
84         }
```

SHIFT-TOUCH handler – prompt CFS integration

```
85         } else if (target.className=='td-editable' &&
86             target.getAttribute('code')== 'integrated') {
87             target.parentElement.style.display = 'none';
88             target.textContent = 'Alt+IC_to_integrate_again';
89             target.previousElementSibling.textContent= '';
```

SHIFT-TOUCH handler – CFS exec

```
91         } else {
92             var cfsRef = getAncestorByClassName(target ,
93                 'cfs-ref',false);
94             if (cfsRef) {
95                 evt.preventDefault();
96                 evt.stopPropagation();
97                 doers.utils['code-data-exec'](evt);
98             }
99         }
```

TOUCH handler – hide menu

```
102         } else if (evt.metaKey) {
103         } else {
104             if (isMenuVisible) {
105                 displayMenuPath(activeMenuId , 'none');
106             }
107             if (isAppMenuVisible) {
108                 displayAppMenu('none');
109             }
```

TOUCH handler – focus at media

```
111         var target = evt.target;
112         if (target.tagName=='IMG' ||
113             target.tagName=='AUDIO' ||
114             target.tagName=='VIDEO') {
115             //evt.preventDefault();
116             evt.stopPropagation();
117             attemptMediaBoardOperations(target, 'no_key');
```

TOUCH handler – title edit begin

```
119         } else if (target.className=='du-title') {
120             //evt.preventDefault();
121             evt.stopPropagation();
122             beginTitleEditing(target);
```

TOUCH handler – title edit end

```
124         } else if (inEdition['du-title']) {
125             //evt.preventDefault();
126             evt.stopPropagation();
127             endTitleEditing(target, true);
```

TOUCH handler – list labeling begin

```
129         } else if (target.className=='lbel') {
130             //evt.preventDefault();
131             evt.stopPropagation();
132             beginListLabelEditing(target);
```

ALT-TOUCH handler – list labeling end

```
134         } else if (inEdition['lbel']) {
135             //evt.preventDefault();
136             evt.stopPropagation();
137             endListLabelEditing(target, true);
138         }
```

```
139         }
140         break;
141     }
142     }, false);
143 }
```

Switch active element

```
145 function switchActiveElement(target) {
146     if (target.hasAttribute('active')) {
147         target.removeAttribute('active');
148     } else {
149         target.setAttribute('active', 'true');
150     }
151 }
```

Begin DU title editing

```
153 function beginTitleEditing(title) {
154     title.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'true');
155     title.focus();
156     var du = getAncestorByClassName(title, 'du', false);
157     inEdition['du-title'] = [du, title];
158 }
```

Begin list label editing

```
160 function beginListLabelEditing(lbel) {
161     if (lbel.parentElement.previousElementSibling) {
162         lbel.blur();
163         return;
164     }
165     lbel.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'true');
166     lbel.focus();
167     inEdition['lbel'] = [lbel, lbel.textContent];
168 }
```

End DU title editing

```
170 function endTitleEditing(target, success) {
171     var duTitle = inEdition['du-title'],
172         duThen = duTitle[0], title = duTitle[1];
173     title.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'false');
174     title.blur();
175     inEdition['du-title'] = null;
176     var duNow = getAncestorByClassName(target, 'du', false);
177     if (success && (!duNow || duNow.id==duThen.id)) {
178         title.textContent = title.textContent.replace(/\n/g, '');
179         duThen.title = title.textContent;
180         updateSelector(duThen);
181     } else {
182         title.textContent = duThen.title;
183     }
184 }
```

End list label editing

```
186 function endListLabelEditing(target, success) {
187     var lblLabel = inEdition['lbl'],
188         lbl = lblLabel[0], previousLabel = lblLabel[1];
189     lbl.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'false');
190     lbl.blur(); inEdition['lbl'] = null;
191     if (success) {
192         doers.utils['format-labels-from']
193             (lbl.parentElement, lbl.textContent);
194     } else {
195         lbl.textContent = previousLabel;
196     }
197 }
```

Add mouse enter handler

```
199 function addMouseEnterHandler() {
```

```
200 doc.body.addEventListener('mouseenter',function(evt) {
201     var pcommands = dc2Globals.posts[frameName],
202         func, args, pc;
203     while (pcommands.length>0) {
204         pc = pcommands.splice(0,1)[0];
205         (callers[pc.funcName])(pc.callerArgs);
206     }
207
208     }, false);
209 }
```

A.2.8 Media handlers

Media element path

```
211 var mediaTag = { image: 'IMG', sound: 'AUDIO', movie: 'VIDEO' };
212
213 function mediaWithinBoard(mtarget) {
214     var el = mtarget, mtype, result = [];
215
216     do {
217         el = el.parentElement;
218         if (el.className=='vbox' &&
219             (el.id.endsWith('-selected') || el.id.endsWith('-now'))) {
220             result.push(el);
221             switch (mtarget.tagName.toUpperCase()) {
222                 case 'IMG': mtype = 'image'; break;
223                 case 'AUDIO': mtype = 'sound'; break;
224                 case 'VIDEO': mtype = 'movie'; break;
225             }
226             result.push(mediaboards[mtype]);
227         } else if (el.tagName=='FIGURE') {
228             result.push(el);
229         }
230     } while (el.tagName!='BODY');
```



```
231     if (result.length < 2) return null;  
232     return result;  
233 }
```

Focusing on media Selected area

```
235 function attemptMediaBoardOperations(target, akey) {  
236     var result = mediaWithinBoard(target);  
237     if (!result) return false;  
238     var fig = result[0], vbox = result[1], mediaboard = result[2];  
239  
240     switch (akey) {  
241         case 'no_key':  
242             if (vbox.id.endsWith('-selected') > 0) {  
243                 if (fig.hasAttribute('active')) {  
244                     fig.removeAttribute('active');  
245                     mediaboard.targetFigure = null;  
246                 } else {  
247                     var prevTargetFigure = mediaboard.targetFigure;  
248                     if (prevTargetFigure) {  
249                         prevTargetFigure.removeAttribute('active');  
250                     }  
251                     mediaboard.targetFigure = fig;  
252                     fig.setAttribute('active', 'true');  
253                 }  
254             }  
255     } break;
```

Moving media between Retrieved and Selected areas

```
256     case 'shift_key':  
257         if (vbox.id.endsWith('-now')) {  
258             mediaboard.transfer(fig, 'r2s');  
259  
260         } else if (vbox.id.endsWith('-selected')) {
```

```
261         if ( fig.hasAttribute( ' active ' )) {
262             fig.removeAttribute( ' active ' );
263             mediaboard.targetFigure = null;
264         }
265         mediaboard.transfer( fig , ' s2r ' );
266     }
267     break;
268 }
269 return true;
270 }
```

Activating media menu

```
272 function attemptMediaDocumentOperations( evt ) {
273     cl( ' shift_ touch : _ '+ evt.target.tagName)
274     var mtarget = evt.target , menu = null;
275     switch ( mtarget.tagName.toUpperCase() ) {
276         case 'IMG':
277             menu = doc.getElementById( ' menu-image ' );
278             break;
279         case 'AUDIO':
280             menu = doc.getElementById( ' menu-sound ' );
281             break;
282         case 'VIDEO':
283             menu = doc.getElementById( ' menu-movie ' );
284             break;
285     }
286     if (!menu) return;
287     bindAppMenus( evt );
288     freezeAppMenuItems( menu );
289     displayAppMenu( menu );
290 }
291 function attemptECellFilling( evt ) {
292     var menu = doc.getElementById( ' menu-ecell-shift ' );
```

```
293   if (menu) {
294       bindAppMenus(evt);
295       freezeAppMenuItems(menu);
296       displayAppMenu(menu);
297   }
298 }
```

A.2.9 Key down handler

Indentation and space constants in HTML

```
299 var _space = '&nbsp;'; _indent4 = '&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;';
300 var regSpace = new RegExp(_space, 'g');
```

Trimming front k characters

```
301 function trimFront(lines, k) {
302     var i = lines.length, mx = 1<<30, len, line;
303     while (i--) {
304         line = lines[i].replace(_space, '_');
305         len = line.length;
306         if (len && len<mx) mx = len;
307     }
308     if (mx<k) return null;
309     i = lines.length;
310     while (i--) {
311         line = lines[i].replace(regSpace, '_');
312         if (line.length) {
313             lines[i] = line.slice(k).replace(/ /g, _space);
314         }
315     }
316     return lines;
317 }
```

Key handler – from code to character

```
320 function addKeyDownHandler() {
```

```
321 var nameForKeyCode = {
322     27: 'Escape', 13: 'Enter', 9: 'Tab',
323     65: 'a', 97: 'A', 66: 'b', 98: 'B',
324     67: 'c', 99: 'C', 68: 'd', 100: 'D', 73: 'i', 105: 'I',
325     76: 'l', 108: 'L', 78: 'n', 110: 'N', 79: 'o', 111: 'O',
326     81: 'q', 113: 'Q', 82: 'r', 114: 'R', 83: 's', 115: 'S',
327     84: 't', 116: 'T',
328     85: 'u', 117: 'U', 86: 'v', 118: 'V', 88: 'x', 120: 'X',
329     89: 'y', 121: 'Y', 90: 'z', 122: 'Z',
330 };
```

Key handler – modifier states

```
331 var altState = null, ctrlState = null, metaState = null;
```

Key handler – key events filter

```
332 function handledKeyEvent(evt) {
333     if (evt.keyCode==27 || evt.keyCode==13 || evt.keyCode==9)
334         return true;
335     if (evt.altKey && evt.ctrlKey) return false;
336     if (evt.shiftKey && evt.ctrlKey) return false;
337     if (evt.altKey && evt.shiftKey) return false;
338     if (evt.altKey || evt.ctrlKey || evt.metaKey) return true;
339     return false;
340 }
```

Key handler – actions for Ctrl modifier

```
342 var ctrlActions = {'a': 'selectAll', 'i': 'italic',
343                   'b': 'bold', 'c': 'copy',
344                   'u': 'underline', 'q': 'strikeThrough',
345                   'v': 'paste', 'x': 'cut',
346                   'z': 'undo', 'y': 'redo',
347                   };
348 var ctrlPrefixes = [];
```

Key handler – actions for Alt modifier

```
350     var altActions = { 'ic': 'Integrate_Current_stream',
351                       'ns': 'Nest_code_Stream',
352                       'aa': 'Add_code_lines_Above',
353                       'ab': 'Add_code_lines_Below',
354                       'cd': 'Code_switch_with_Data',
355                       'tc': 'Text_centered',
356                       'tl': 'Text_left_aligned',
357                       'tr': 'Text_right_aligned',
358                       'tb': 'Text_bigger',
359                       'ts': 'Text_smaller',
360                       };
361     var altPrefixes = ['c', 'i', 'n', 'a', 't'];
362     var metaActions = {}, metaPrefixes = [];
```

Key handler – isolating events

```
364     function sp(evt) { evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();}
```

Key do action – element path creation

```
366     function doAction(action, evt) {
367         var target = evt.target;
368         elementPath = [target];
369         while (target.tagName != 'BODY') {
370             target = target.parentElement;
371             elementPath.push(target);
372         }
```

Key do action – storing element path

```
374         if (evt.elementPath) {
375             cl('element_path_already_defined:_' + evt.elementPath)
376         }
377         evt.elementPath = elementPath;
378         if (evt.element) {
```

```
379         cl( 'element_already_defined :_' + evt.element)
380     }
381     evt.element = evt.target;
```

Key do action – function execution

```
383     var func = doers[ 'menu-cfs' ][ action ];
384     if ( func( evt, true ) ) {
385         var undoRedo = func( evt, false );
386         if ( undoRedo ) {
387             doers. utils [ 'push-undo-redo' ] ( undoRedo );
388         }
389     }
390 }
```

Key handler – get HTML selection

```
392     function getHTMLSelection() {
393         var html = null;
394         if ( win.getSelection() ) {
395             var sel = win.getSelection();
396             if ( sel.rangeCount ) {
397                 var container = doc.createElement( "div" );
398                 for ( var i = 0, len = sel.rangeCount; i < len; ++i ) {
399                     container.appendChild(
400                         sel.getRangeAt( i ).cloneContents();
401                 }
402                 html = container.innerHTML;
403             }
404         }
405         return html;
406     }
```

Key handler – adding event listener

```
408     doc.body.addEventListener( 'keydown', keyHandler, false );
```

Key handler – filtering events

```
410     function keyHandler(evt) {
411         if (!handledKeyEvent(evt)) {
412             ctrlState = null;
413             altState = null;
414             metaState = null;
415             return;
416         }
```

Key handler – Escape handling

```
418     var kn = nameForKeyCode[ evt.keyCode ];
419     switch (kn) {
420         case 'Escape':
421             if (isMenuVisible) {
422                 displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'none')
423             } else if (evt.target.className=='du-title' &&
424                 inEdition['du-title']) {
425                 endTitleEditing(evt.target, false);
426             } else if (evt.target.className=='lbel' &&
427                 inEdition['lbel']) {
428                 endListLabelEditing(evt.target, false);
429             }
430             break;
```

Key handler – Enter handling

```
432         case 'Enter':
433             if (evt.target.className=='du-title') {
434                 sp(evt);
435             }
436             break;
```

Key handler – Tab handling

```
438         case 'Tab':
```

```
439     if (evt.target.className=='td-editable' &&
440         evt.target.hasAttribute('code')) {
441         sp(evt);
442         var html = getHTMLSelection();
443         if (evt.shiftKey) {
444             if (html) {
445                 var lines = html.split('<br>');
446                 lines = trimFront(lines,4);
447                 if (!lines) return;
448                 html = lines.join('<br>');
449                 doc.execCommand('insertHTML',false,
450                                 html);
451             } else {
452                 doc.execCommand('delete',false,null);
453                 doc.execCommand('delete',false,null);
454                 doc.execCommand('delete',false,null);
455                 doc.execCommand('delete',false,null);
456             }
457         } else {
458             if (html) {
459                 html = '<br>'+html;
460                 html = html.replace(/<br>/g,
461                                     '<br>'+_indent4);
462                 html = html.slice(4);
463                 doc.execCommand('insertHTML',false,
464                                 html);
465             } else {
466                 doc.execCommand('insertHTML',false,
467                                 _indent4);
468             }
469         }
470     }
471     break;
```


Key handler – default behavior for Ctrl+V

```
473     case 'v':
474         if (evt.ctrlKey) return;
475         break;
```

Key handler – filtering event receivers

```
477     default:
478         var cn = evt.target.className;
479         if (cn!= 'p-editable' && cn!= 'td-editable' &&
480             cn!= 'cfs-name')
481             return;
```

Key handler – ctrl state update

```
483         evt.preventDefault(); evt.stopPropagation();
484         if (evt.ctrlKey) {
485             if (evt.shiftKey) cl('shift+ctrl');
486
487             if (!ctrlState) {
488                 ctrlState = '';
489                 if (!kn) return;
490             }
491             if (ctrlState.length==0) cl('————');
492             ctrlState += kn;
493             cl('ctrl_state:_' +ctrlState);
```

Key handler – executing builtin commands

```
495         var action = ctrlActions[ctrlState];
496         if (action) {
497             ctrlState = null;
498             cl('action:_' +action);
499             doc.execCommand(action, false, null);
500         } else {
501             if (ctrlPrefixes.indexOf(ctrlState)<0) {
```

```
502         ctrlState = null;  
503     }  
504 }
```

Key handler – alt state update

```
506     } else if (evt.altKey) {  
507         if (!altState) {  
508             altState = '';  
509             if (!kn) return;  
510         }  
511         if (altState.length==0) cl('————');  
512         altState += kn;  
513         cl('alt_state:_' + altState);
```

Key handler – executing own actions

```
515         var action = altActions[altState];  
516         if (action) {  
517             altState = null;  
518             cl('action:_' + action);  
519             doAction(action, evt);  
520         } else {  
521             if (altPrefixes.indexOf(altState)<0) {  
522                 altState = null;  
523             }  
524         }  
525     } else if (evt.metaKey) {  
526     }  
527 }  
528 }  
529 }
```

A.2.10 Handling menu path

Menu path identifiers

```
1 function printMenus() {
2     var menus = doc.getElementsByClassName('pop-menu');
3     var i = menus.length;
4     var s = '';
5     while (i--) {
6         s += 'MENU_with_id_'+menus[i].id;
7         var menuId = menus[i].getAttribute('menu-id');
8         if (menuId) {
9             s += '_is_based_on_'+menuId;
10        }
11        s += '\n';
12    }
13    return s;
14 }
```

Display menu path

```
15 function displayMenuPath(menuId,mode) {
16     //console.log('MENU ID: '+menuId);
17     //console.log('Menu path:'); console.log(menuPath);
18     var i = menuPath.length; if (i==0) return;
19     var activeBoxes = getElementOnPath(elementPath,
20                                     ['vbox', 'hbox', 'lbox']);
21     var cells = getElementOnPath(elementPath, ['ecell', 'lbel']);
22     if (cells.length!=0) {
23         var cell = cells[0];
24         showCellBorder(cell,mode);
25         showBoxBorders(activeBoxes,mode);
26     }
27     //console.log('path elements:'); console.log(elementPath);
28     //console.log('active boxes:'); console.log(activeBoxes);
29     while (i--) {
30         var menuName = menuPath[i],
31         menu = doc.getElementById(menuName);
```

```
32     if (!menu) {
33         var nest = menuName.slice(menuName.lastIndexOf('-')+1);
34         // cl('menuName: '+menuName);
35         // cl('nest: '+nest);
36         appendBoxMenuCopy(nest);
37         menu = doc.getElementById(menuName);
38         // cl('menu appended: '+menu.id);
39     }
40
41     if (menuName!=menuId) {
42         menu = doc.getElementById('expand-'+menuName);
43         // cl('menu id: '+menu.id)
44     } else {
45         freezeMenuItems(menu, menuEvent);
46     }
47     menu.style.display = mode;
48     menu.nextElementSibling.style.display = mode;
49 }
50 menusDiv.style.display = mode;
51 isMenuVisible = (mode!='none');
52 }
```

Display application menu

```
54 function displayAppMenu(obj) {
55     if (obj=='none') {
56         var menus = appMenusDiv.getElementsByClassName('pop-menu'),
57             i = menus.length;
58         while (i--) menus[i].style.display = 'none';
59         appMenusDiv.style.display = 'none';
60         isAppMenuVisible = false;
61     } else {
62         appMenusDiv.style.display = 'block';
63         obj.style.display = 'block';
```

```
64     isAppMenuVisible = true
65   }
66 }
```

Element path filter for classes

```
67 function getElementOnPath(path, classes) {
68   var n = path.length, els = [], i;
69   for (i=0;i<n;i++) {
70     var el = path[i], cl = el.className;
71     if (!cl) continue;
72     var k = classes.indexOf(cl);
73     if (k<0) continue;
74     els.push(el);
75   }
76   return els;
77 }
```

Show box borders

```
78 function showBoxBorders(boxes, mode) {
79   var n = boxes.length, i;
80   if (n==0) return;
81   if (mode=='none') {
82     for (i=0;i<n;i++) {
83       boxes[i].style.border = ''+(i+3)+'px_solid_#eee';
84     }
85   } else {
86     for (i=0;i<n;i++) {
87       boxes[i].style.border = ''+(i+3)+'px_solid_'+
88         bcolors[(i+1)%(n+1)];
89     }
90   }
91 }
```

Show cell border

```
92 function showCellBorder(cell ,mode) {
93     if (mode=='none') {
94         cell.style.border = '1px_solid_#d4d4d4';
95     } else {
96         cell.style.border = '1px_solid_'+bcolors[0];
97     }
98 }
```

Append copy of box menu

```
100 function appendBoxMenuCopy(nest) {
101     var boxMenuTemplate, menuTemplate, menusTemplate,
102         boxMenu, menus, menu, menuItem, parent, ruler;
103
104     boxMenuTemplate = doc.getElementById('menu-box-template');
105     boxMenu = boxMenuTemplate.cloneNode(true);
106     boxMenu.id = 'menu-box-'+nest;
107     boxMenu.style.display = 'block';
108     parent = boxMenuTemplate.parentElement;
109     parent.insertBefore(boxMenu,boxMenuTemplate);
110     menus = boxMenu.children;
111     menusTemplate = boxMenuTemplate.children;
112     var n = menus.length, i = n;
113     while (i--) {
114         menu = menus[i];
115         if (menu.tagName=='HR') continue;
116         menuTemplate = menusTemplate[i];
117         menu.id = menuTemplate.id+'-'+nest;
118         //cl ('APPENDED MENU ID: '+menu.id);
119         menu.style.display = 'none';
120         menu.setAttribute('nest',''+nest);
121         if (menu.id.startsWith('expand')) {
122             menuItem = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item')[0];
123             menuItem.setAttribute('expand-to',menu.id.slice(7));
```

```
124     }
125     assignMenuFunctions(menu);
126     setColorsForBoxSymbols(menu, nest);
127 }
128 }
```

Set colors for box symbols

```
129 function setColorsForBoxSymbols(menu, nest) {
130     var items = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item'),
131         i = items.length;
132     while (i--) {
133         var item = items[i];
134         var txt = item.innerHTML, c;
135         if (menu.id.startsWith('expand')) {
136             c = nest - 0 + 1;
137         } else {
138             c = nest;
139         }
140         item.innerHTML = txt.replace('c="0"', 'c="' + c + '"');
141         //cl('nest c item innerHTML: ' + nest + ' | ' + c + ' | ' + item.innerHTML);
142     }
143 }
```

Freeze menu items

```
144 function freezeMenuItems(menu, menuEvent) {
145     var children = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item');
146     var j = children.length;
147     while (j--) {
148         var menuItem = children[j];
149         var func = getFunc(menuItem);
150         if (!func) {
151             console.log('menu_id: ' +
152                 menuItem.parentElement.parentElement.id);
```

```
153         console.log('menu_item_name: '+menuItem.getAttribute('name'));
154         console.log('menu_item_tag: '+menuItem.tagName);
155         console.log('menu_item_class: '+menuItem.className);
156     }
157
158
159     if (func(menuEvent, true)) {
160         menuItem.removeAttribute('frozen');
161     }
162     else {
163         menuItem.setAttribute('frozen', 'true');
164     }
165 }
166
167 }
```

Freeze application menu items

```
168 function freezeAppMenuItems(menu) {
169     var children = menu.getElementsByClassName('menu-item');
170     var j = children.length;
171     while (j--) {
172         var menuItem = children[j];
173         var func = getAppFunc(menuItem);
174         if (!func) {
175             console.log('menu_id: '+
176                 menuItem.parentElement.parentElement.id);
177             console.log('menu_item_name: '+menuItem.getAttribute('name'));
178             console.log('menu_item_tag: '+menuItem.tagName);
179             console.log('menu_item_class: '+menuItem.className);
180         }
181
182
183         if (func(appMenuEvent, true)) {
```



```
184         menuItem.removeAttribute('frozen');
185     }
186     else {
187         menuItem.setAttribute('frozen', 'true');
188     }
189 }
190
191 }
```

Bind pop-up menus

```
193 function bindPopMenus(evt) {
194     menuEvent.element = evt.target;
195     menuEvent.elementPath = elementPath;
196
197     menuEvent.x = evt.clientX;
198     menuEvent.y = evt.clientY;
199     menuEvent.ox = doc.body.scrollLeft;
200     menuEvent.oy = doc.body.scrollTop;
201
202     menusDiv.style.left = evt.clientX+doc.body.scrollLeft+10;
203     menusDiv.style.top = evt.clientY+doc.body.scrollTop+10;
204 }
```

Bind application pop-up menus

```
205 function bindAppMenus(evt) {
206     appMenuEvent.element = evt.target;
207     //appMenuEvent.elementPath = elementPath;
208
209     appMenuEvent.x = evt.clientX;
210     appMenuEvent.y = evt.clientY;
211     appMenuEvent.ox = doc.body.scrollLeft;
212     appMenuEvent.oy = doc.body.scrollTop;
213 }
```

```
214     appMenusDiv.style.left = evt.clientX+doc.body.scrollLeft+10;
215     appMenusDiv.style.top = evt.clientY+doc.body.scrollTop+10;
216 }
```

Retrieval menu item function

```
218 function getFunc(menuItem) {
219     var el = getAncestorByClassName(menuItem, 'pop-menu', false);
220     var doer = null;
221     menuEvent.nest = '0';
222
223     if (el.hasAttribute('menu-id')) {
224         doer = doers[el.getAttribute('menu-id')];
225         if (el.hasAttribute('nest')) {
226             menuEvent.nest = el.getAttribute('nest');
227         }
228     } else {
229         doer = doers[el.id];
230     }
231     // console.log(menuItem.getAttribute('name'));
232     var func = doer[menuItem.getAttribute('name')];
233     // console.log(func);
234     return func;
235 }
```

Retrieval application menu item function

```
237 function getAppFunc(menuItem) {
238     var el = getAncestorByClassName(menuItem, 'pop-menu', false);
239     if (el.id=='menu-ecell-shift') {
240         var itemName = menuItem.getAttribute('name'),
241             func = (doers['menu-ecell-shift'])[itemName];
242         if (!func) {
243             func = (mdoers['menu-ecell-shift'])[itemName];
244         }
245     }
```

```
245     return func;
246   } else {
247     return (mdoors[el.id])[menuItem.getAttribute('name')];
248   }
249 }
```

Out Frame Mouse Handling

```
1 function mouseOutFrameHandler(evt) {
2   switch(evt.button) {
3     case 0:
4       if (evt.altKey) {
5         } else if (evt.ctrlKey) {
6         } else if (evt.shiftKey) {
7         } else if (evt.metaKey) {
8         } else {
9           var target = evt.target;
10          var duTitle = inEdition['du-title'];
11          if (duTitle) {
12            endTitleEditing(target, true);
13          } else if (target.className=='du-title') {
14            //evt.stopPropagation();
15            beginTitleEditing(target);
16          }
17          var lblLabel = inEdition['lbl'];
18          if (lblLabel) {
19            endListLabelEditing(target, true);
20          } else if (target.className=='lbl') {
21            //evt.stopPropagation();
22            beginListLabelEditing(target);
23          }
24          if (isMenuVisible) {
25            displayMenuPath(activeMenuId, 'none');
26          }
```

```
27     }
28     break;
29 }
30 }
```

A.2.11 Handling functions for active areas

Area actions reserved

```
1 var areaActions = {};
2 var htmlUndo = function() {alert('FOR_FUTURE_USE!');};
3 var htmlRedo = function() {alert('FOR_FUTURE_USE!');};
```

Assignment of mouse listeners

```
1 function assignAreaFunctions() {
2     var areas = doc.getElementsByClassName('active-area');
3     var i = areas.length;
4     while (i--) {
5         areas[i].addEventListener('mousedown', areaHandler, false);
6     }
7 }
```

Assignment of functions to areas (buttons)

```
9 function getAreaFunc(areaId) {
10     switch (areaId) {
11         case 'area-save': return saveFrameContentByButton;
12         case 'area-logout': return logoutWikiPage;
13         case 'area-undo': return doers.utils.undo;
14         case 'area-redo': return doers.utils.redo;
15         case 'area-clip': return showClipboard;
16         case 'area-image': return showImageboard;
17         case 'area-sound': return showSoundboard;
18         case 'area-movie': return showMovieboard;
19         case 'area-more-image': return imageboard.more;
20         case 'area-less-image': return imageboard.less;
```

```
21     case 'area-more-sound': return soundboard.more;
22     case 'area-less-sound': return soundboard.less;
23     case 'area-more-movie': return movieboard.more;
24     case 'area-less-movie': return movieboard.less;
25
26     case 'area-SW': return htmlUndo;
27     case 'area-SE': return htmlRedo;
28     default: return areaActions[areaId];
29 }
30 }
```

Area (button) handler

```
32 function areaHandler(evt) {
33     if (mState.on) {
34         if (mState.closable) mState.close();
35         return;
36     }
37     if (evt.button!=0) return;
38     evt.stopPropagation();
39     var target = evt.currentTarget;
40     //console.log("area target class: "+target.className);
41     if (target.className!='active-area' &&
42         target.className!='active-lm-area') return;
43     (getAreaFunc(target.id))();
44 }
```

Assignment of combo text functions

```
1 function assignAllComboTextFunctions() {
2
3     var combos = doc.getElementsByClassName('combo-text'),
4         i = combos.length;
5     while (i--) {
6         var combo = combos[i],
```

```
7         namesId = combo.getAttribute('combo-names'),
8         names = comboListsOfNames[namesId];
9     combo.addEventListener('mousedown',function(evt) {
10         showComboNames(names, evt);
11     },false);
12 }
13 }
14
15 function showComboNames(names, evt) {
16 }
```

A.2.12 Functions for loading of DC2 resources

Get media type

```
1 function getMediaType(mediaSource) {
2     var ext = mediaSource.slice(mediaSource.lastIndexOf('.')+1),
3         source = mediaSource.slice(0,mediaSource.indexOf('/'));
4     if (source=='sound') source = 'audio';
5     return source+'/'+ext;
6 }
```

Fill media cell

```
7 function fillMediaCell(ecell,mtag,mediaSource) {
8     var fig = doc.createElement('FIGURE'),
9         figc = doc.createElement('FIGCAPTION'),
10        media = doc.createElement(mtag);
11
12    fig.appendChild(media);
13    fig.appendChild(figc);
14
15
16    media.src = mediaSource;
17
18    //var maxWidth = (!width)? (0.9*ecell.clientWidth) : width;
```

```
19
20
21 //fig.style['max-width'] = ''+maxWidth+'px';
22 fig.style.width = '100%';
23 fig.style.margin = 'auto';
24 fig.style.resize = 'width';
25 fig.title = mediaSource.slice(mediaSource.lastIndexOf('/')+1);
26
27 if (mtag!='IMG') {
28     media.controls = 'controls';
29     media.type = getMediaType(mediaSource);
30 }
31 media.style.width = '100%';
32 //media.style['max-width'] = 'inherit';
33 media.style.margin = 'auto';
34
35 fig.setAttribute('contenteditable', 'true');
36 fig.setAttribute('lang', _lang);
37 fig.setAttribute('spellcheck', 'true');
38 fig.textContent = '...';
39
40 ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
41 ecell.appendChild(fig);
42 return fig;
43 }
```

Load frame resources

```
1 function loadFrameResources(frameName) {
2     if (_editState!=1) {
3         var saveArea = doc.getElementById('area-save');
4         if (_editState<1) {
5             saveArea.parentElement.removeChild(saveArea);
6         } else {
```

```
7         saveArea.style.color = 'red';
8     }
9 }
10 assignAllMenuFunctions();
11 appendBoxMenuCopy('0');
12 assignAllAppMenuFunctions();
13
14 assignAreaFunctions();
15 assignAllComboTextFunctions();
16 var style = document.head.getElementsByTagName('STYLE')[0];
17 doc.head.appendChild(style.cloneNode(true));
18 loadFrameContent(frameName);
19 }
20 /* Setting Various Elements */
175 /* Loading and Saving Frame Content */
```

Setup navigation elements

```
1 function setupNavigation() {
2     naviUpper = doc.getElementById('navi-upper');
3     naviLower = naviUpper.cloneNode(true);
4     naviLower.id = 'navi-lower';
5     doc.body.appendChild(naviLower);
6     naviUpper.addEventListener('click',naviHandler,false);
7     naviLower.addEventListener('click',naviHandler,false);
8 }
```

Navigation doer

```
9 function naviHandler(evt) {
10     if (evt.target.className=='du-navi-title') {
11         var link = evt.target.getAttribute('link');
12         var du = doc.getElementById(link);
13         showDU(du);
```



```
14     }
15 }
```

Unit selector setup

```
16 function setupSelector(frameName) {
17
18     var cell = document.getElementById('widgets-for-'+frameName);
19
20     var selId = 'select-for-'+frameName;
21     cell.innerHTML = '<select_id="'+selId+'">'+
22                     '<option_value="du-0"></option></select>';
23
24     selector = document.getElementById(selId);
25
26     selector.addEventListener('change', function(evt) {
27         showUnit(selector.value);
28     }, false);
29 }
```

Getter for stream id from its fragment

```
30 function getStreamIdFromFragment(el) {
31     while(el.className != 'du') {
32         if (el.id.startsWith('cfs-frag-'))
33             return el.className.slice(4); // 'cfs-\d+'
34         el = el.parentElement;
35     }
36     return null;
37 }
```

CFS inclusion controller

```
38 function buildCFSIncluded() {
39     var nestLines = doc.getElementsByClassName('nest-line'),
40     i = nestLines.length, included = {}, nl, asid, cfsId;
```

```
41  while (i--) {
42      nl = nestLines[i];
43      asid = nl.getAttribute('nest-sid');
44      if (!asid) continue;
45      cfsId = getStreamIdFromFragment(nl);
46      if (!cfsId) continue;
47      if (included[asid]) {
48          included[asid].push(cfsId);
49      } else {
50          included[asid] = [cfsId];
51      }
52  }
53  return included;
54 }
```

CFS nesting validator

```
55 function nestingValid(nsid, sid) {
56     var included = buildCFSIncluded(),
57         sidInclusion = included[sid],
58         ansids;
59     if (!sidInclusion) return true;
60     if (sidInclusion.indexOf(nsid)!=-1) return false;
61     while (sidInclusion.length>0) {
62         asid = sidInclusion.pop();
63         ansids = included[asid];
64         if (!ansids) continue;
65         if (ansids.indexOf(nsid)!=-1) return false;
66         sidInclusion.extend(ansids);
67     }
68     return true;
69 }
```

Setup for CFS selector

```
70 function setupCFSSelector() {
71     doc.cfsState.div = doc.getElementById('cfs-selector');
72     doc.cfsState.sel = doc.cfsState.div.firstElementChild;
73     doc.cfsState.toFill = true;
74
75     doc.cfsState.sel.addEventListener('change', function(evt) {
76         var val = doc.cfsState.sel.value;
77         if (doc.cfsState.nl) {
78             var sid = getStreamIdFromFragment(doc.cfsState.nl)
79             if (sid != val && nestingValid(val, sid)) {
80                 doc.cfsState.nl.setAttribute('nest-sid', val);
81                 doc.cfsState.nl.title = 'NEST('+val+')';
82                 doc.cfsState.nl.firstElementChild.innerHTML =
83                                     specialSymbols.link;
84                 doc.cfsState.nl.lastElementChild.style.color = 'green';
85                 doc.cfsState.nl = null;
86                 mState.close();
87             } else {
88                 var msg = 'INVALID_NEST_LINK,_LOOPING_OCCURS\n';
89                 msg += 'while_linking_id='+sid+'_to_id='+val;
90                 alert(msg);
91                 doc.cfsState.nl = null;
92                 mState.close();
93             }
94         } else if (doc.cfsState.ref) {
95             var selIdx = doc.cfsState.sel.selectedIndex,
96                 text = doc.cfsState.sel.options[selIdx].text;
97             doc.cfsState.ref.setAttribute('ref-sid', val);
98             doc.cfsState.ref.title = 'REFERENCE('+val+')';
99             doc.cfsState.ref.textContent = text;
100            doc.cfsState.ref.style.color = 'green';
101            doc.cfsState.ref = null;
102            mState.close();
```

```
103     } else {
104         doc.cfsState.id = val;
105         mState.close();
106     }
107     }, false);
108 }
```

Setup for CFS line selector

```
109 function setupCFSLineSelector() {
110     doc.cfsLineState.div = doc.getElementById('cfs-line-selector');
111     doc.cfsLineState.sel = doc.cfsLineState.div.firstChild;
112
113     doc.cfsLineState.sel.addEventListener('change', function(evt) {
114         var val = doc.cfsLineState.sel.value, ok;
115         if (doc.cfsLineState.ref) {
116             cl('value:_' + val);
117             ok = highlightLineGroup(val);
118             if (ok) {
119                 doc.cfsLineState.ref = null;
120                 mState.close();
121             }
122         }
123     }, false);
124 }
```

Post command between frames

```
126 function postCommand(docId, funcName, callerArgs) {
127     var post = dc2Globals.posts[docId];
128
129     if (!Array.isArray(callerArgs)) callerArgs = [callerArgs];
130     post.push({funcName: funcName, callerArgs: callerArgs});
131 }
```

Highlight line group

```
132 function highlightLineGroup(val) {
133     var ids = val.split('-'), gid = ids[0], lid = ids[1], docx;
134     if (doc.cfsLineState.ref.className=='cfs-ref-data') {
135         docx = doc;
136     } else {
137         docx = dc2Globals.docs['Description'];
138     }
139
140     var lineGroup = docx.getElementById('code-lines-'+gid),
141         code = lineGroup.lastElementChild;
142     if (code) {
143         if (doc.id==docx.id) {
144             showDU(getAncestorByClassName(lineGroup, 'du', false));
145             code.focus();
146             docx.execCommand('selectAll', false, null);
147         } else {
148             postCommand(docx.id, 'show_DU', ['code_lines',
149                                     'code-lines-'+gid]);
150         }
151         return true;
152     }
153     //specialSymbols.knight
154     return false;
155 }
```

Create clipboard

```
1 function createClipboard() {
2     var cboard = doc.createElement('DIV');
3     cboard.id = 'clipboard';
4     cboard.spellcheck = "true";
5     cboard.title = 'Board_for_Clips';
6     var ct = doc.createElement('H1');
7     ct.id = 'clipboard-title';
```

```
8   ct.className = 'board-title';
9   ct.textContent = cboard.title;
10  cboard.appendChild(ct);
11  cboard.style.display = 'none';
12  doc.body.appendChild(cboard);
13  return cboard;
14 }
```

A.2.13 Media boards manager

Media board module

```
15 function createMediaboard(boardId, boardTitle, mediaFolder) {
16   var board = doc.createElement('DIV');
17   board.id = boardId;
18   board.title = boardTitle;
19   board.className = 'media-board';
20
21   var ct = doc.createElement('H2');
22   board.appendChild(ct);
23   ct.id = boardId+'-title';
24   ct.className = 'board-title';
25   ct.textContent = boardTitle;
26
27
28   var vboxTemplate = doc.getElementById('empty-vbox-template');
29
30   var selectedDiv = doc.createElement('DIV');
31   board.appendChild(selectedDiv);
32   selectedDiv.id = boardId+'-selected';
33   selectedDiv.title = 'Selected';
34
35   ct = doc.createElement('H3');
36   selectedDiv.appendChild(ct);
37   ct.id = boardId+'-title-selected';
```

```
38 ct.className = 'board-title';
39 ct.textContent = 'Selected';
40
41 var selected = vboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
42 selectedDiv.appendChild(selected);
43 selected.id = mediaFolder+'-selected';
44 selected.style.display = 'block';
45
46
47 var retrieved = doc.createElement('DIV');
48 board.appendChild(retrieved);
49 retrieved.id = boardId+'-retrieved';
50 retrieved.title = 'Retrieved';
51
52 ct = doc.createElement('H3');
53 retrieved.appendChild(ct);
54 ct.id = boardId+'-title-retrieved';
55 ct.className = 'board-title';
56 ct.textContent = 'Retrieved';
57
58
59 var shownBefore = vboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
60 retrieved.appendChild(shownBefore);
61 shownBefore.id = mediaFolder+'-before';
62 shownBefore.style.display = 'none';
63
64 var lessAreaTemplate = doc.getElementById('area-less-template'),
65     lessArea = lessAreaTemplate.cloneNode(true);
66 lessArea.id = 'area-less-'+mediaFolder;
67 lessArea.addEventListener('mousedown', areaHandler, false);
68
69 retrieved.appendChild(lessArea);
70 lessArea.style.display = 'block';
```

```
71
72
73   var shownNow = vboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
74   retrieved.appendChild(shownNow);
75   shownNow.id = mediaFolder+'-now';
76   shownNow.style.display = 'block';
77
78   var moreAreaTemplate = doc.getElementById('area-more-template'),
79       moreArea = moreAreaTemplate.cloneNode(true);
80   moreArea.id = 'area-more-'+mediaFolder;
81   moreArea.addEventListener('mousedown', areaHandler, false);
82
83   retrieved.appendChild(moreArea);
84   moreArea.style.display = 'block';
85
86   var shownAfter = vboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
87   retrieved.appendChild(shownAfter);
88   shownAfter.id = mediaFolder+'-after';
89   shownAfter.style.visibility = 'hidden';
90
91   board.style.display = 'none';
92   doc.body.appendChild(board);
93
94   return {board: board, folder: mediaFolder, selected: selected,
95           before: shownBefore, now: shownNow, after: shownAfter,
96           more: null, less: null, transfer: null, target: null,
97           moreArea: moreArea, lessArea: lessArea,
98           };
99 }
```

Media URLs receiver

```
101 function receiveMediaURLs(folder) {
102
```



```
103     var urls = allMediaURLs[folder];
104     if (urls.length==1 && urls[0].length==0) return null;
105     return urls;
106 }
```

Media retrieval – receive URLs

```
108 function setupMediaRetrieval(mediaboard, nRows, nCols) {
109     var mediaURLs = receiveMediaURLs(mediaboard.folder);
110     if (mediaURLs==null) {
111         mediaboard.lessArea.style.display = 'none';
112         mediaboard.moreArea.style.display = 'none';
113         return null;
114     }
```

Media retrieval – define variables

```
116     var ecellTemplate = doc.getElementById('empty-ecell-template'),
117         trHboxTemplate = doc.getElementById('empty-tr-hbox-template'),
118         nFigs = Math.min(mediaURLs.length, nRows*nCols),
119         mtag = mediaTag[mediaboard.folder], i, fig, ecell, url,
120         trHbox, hbox, boardPart = mediaboard.now,
121         cellWidth = 0.9*doc.body.clientWidth/nCols,
122         mediaIndex = 2*nFigs, moreArea, lessArea;
```

Media retrieval – fill media cells

```
124     ecellTemplate.width = "100%";
125
126     for (i=0; i<(2*nFigs); i++) {
127         if (i==mediaURLs.length) {
128             mediaIndex = mediaURLs.length;
129             var j;
130             for (j=i%nCols; j<nCols; j++) {
131                 ecell = ecellTemplate.cloneNode(true);
132                 var hf = hbox.firstElementChild;
```

```
133         hf.firstElementChild.appendChild( ecell );
134     }
135     break;
136 }
137 if ( i==nFigs ) boardPart = mediaboard.after ;
138
139 url = mediaURLs[ i ];
140 ecell = ecellTemplate.cloneNode(true);
141 ecell.removeAttribute( 'id' ); ecell.normalize ();
142
143 fig = fillMediaCell( ecell , mtag , url );
144
145 if ( i%nCols==0 ) {
146     trHbox = trHboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
147     boardPart.firstElementChild.appendChild( trHbox );
148     hbox = trHbox.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ;
149 }
150 hbox.firstElementChild.firstElementChild.appendChild( ecell );
151
152 }
```

Media retrieval – MORE, LESS buttons setup

```
154 moreArea = doc.getElementById( 'area-more-' + mediaboard.folder ),
155 lessArea = doc.getElementById( 'area-less-' + mediaboard.folder );
156 lessArea.style.display = 'none';
157 if ( mediaboard.after.firstElementChild.childElementCount==0 ) {
158     moreArea.style.display = 'none';
159 }
```

Media retrieval – generate selection row

```
160 generateSelectionRow ();
161
162 function generateSelectionRow () {
```

```
163     var trHbox = trHboxTemplate.cloneNode(true), i, ecell ,
164         hbox = trHbox.firstChild.firstChild ,
165         row = hbox.firstChild.firstChild ;
166     mediaboard.selected.firstChild.appendChild(trHbox);
167     for (i=0; i<nCols; i++) {
168         ecell = ecellTemplate.cloneNode(true);
169         row.appendChild(ecell);
170     }
171     return row;
172 }
```

Media retrieval – MORE button service

```
175     function more() {
176         var firstNow =
177         mediaboard.now.firstChild.firstChild ,
178         firstAfter =
179         mediaboard.after.firstChild.firstChild ;
180
181         mediaboard.now.firstChild.removeChild(firstNow);
182         mediaboard.before.firstChild.appendChild(firstNow);
183         lessArea.style.display = 'block';
184
185         mediaboard.after.firstChild.removeChild(firstAfter);
186         mediaboard.now.firstChild.appendChild(firstAfter);
187         if (mediaIndex<mediaURLs.length &&
188         mediaboard.after.firstChild.childElementCount<nRows) {
189             trHbox = trHboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
190             trHbox.removeAttribute('id');
191             mediaboard.after.firstChild.appendChild(trHbox);
192             hbox = trHbox.firstChild.firstChild ;
193             for (i=0; i<nCols; i++) {
194                 url = mediaURLs[mediaIndex];
195                 ecell = ecellTemplate.cloneNode(true);
```

```
196         ecell.removeAttribute('id'); ecell.normalize();
197         fig = fillMediaCell(ecell, mtag, url);
198         var hf = hbox.firstChild;
199         hf.firstChild.appendChild(ecell);
200         mediaIndex += 1;
201         if (mediaIndex==mediaURLs.length) {
202             var j;
203             for (j=i+1; j<nCols; j++) {
204                 ecell = ecellTemplate.cloneNode(true);
205                 var hf = hbox.firstChild;
206                 hf.firstChild.appendChild(ecell);
207             }
208             break;
209         }
210     }
211 } else if (mediaIndex==mediaURLs.length &&
212     mediaboard.after.firstChild.childElementCount==0) {
213     moreArea.style.display = 'none';
214 }
215
216 }
```

Media retrieval – LESS button service

```
219 function less() {
220     var firstNow =
221     mediaboard.now.firstChild.firstChild,
222     lastBefore =
223     mediaboard.before.firstChild.lastElementChild;
224
225     mediaboard.before.firstChild.removeChild(lastBefore);
226     mediaboard.now.firstChild.insertBefore(
227                                     lastBefore, firstNow);
228     if (mediaboard.before.firstChild.childElementCount==0) {
```

```
229     lessArea.style.display = 'none';
230 }
231 if (mediaboard.now.firstElementChild.childElementCount>nRows) {
232     var firstAfter =
233     mediaboard.after.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
234     lastNow =
235     mediaboard.now.firstElementChild.lastElementChild ;
236     mediaboard.now.firstElementChild.removeChild(lastNow);
237     if (firstAfter) {
238         mediaboard.after.firstElementChild.insertBefore(
239                                     lastNow , firstAfter );
240     } else {
241         mediaboard.after.firstElementChild.appendChild(lastNow);
242         moreArea.style.display = 'block';
243     }
244 }
245
246 }
```

Media retrieval – media cells for transfer

```
249 function transfer(fig ,where, ecell) {
250     function getEmptyCell(row) {
251         var cells = row.children;
252         for (i=0; i<cells.length; i++) {
253             var cell = cells[i];
254             if (!cell.firstElementChild) return cell;
255         }
256         return null;
257     }
258     function getNonEmptyCell(row) {
259         var cells = row.children;
260         for (i=0; i<cells.length; i++) {
261             var cell = cells[i];
```

```
262         if ( cell.firstElementChild) return cell ;
263     }
264     return null ;
265 }
```

Media retrieval – transfer from Retrieved to Selected

```
267     switch (where) {
268         case 'r2s':
269             var cellFrom = fig.parentElement ,
270                 tbodyTo = mediaboard.selected.firstElementChild ,
271                 lastTrHboxTo = tbodyTo.lastElementChild ,
272                 hboxTo =
273                 lastTrHboxTo.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
274                 rowTo = hboxTo.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
275                 cellTo = getEmptyCell(rowTo);
276             if (!cellTo) {
277                 rowTo = generateSelectionRow ();
278                 cellTo = rowTo.firstElementChild ;
279             }
280             cellFrom.removeChild ( fig );
281             cellTo.appendChild ( fig );
282             mediaboard.cellCount += 1;
283             cellFrom.id = mediaboard.folder+'-'+mediaboard.cellCount ;
284             fig.setAttribute ( 'cell-from' , cellFrom.id );
285             break ;
```

Media retrieval – transfer from Selected to Retrieved

```
288     case 's2r':
289         var cellFrom = fig.parentElement ,
290             rowFrom = cellFrom.parentElement ,
291             cellToId = fig.getAttribute ( 'cell-from' ),
292             cellTo = doc.getElementById ( cellToId );
293         cellFrom.removeChild ( fig );
```

```
294         if (!getNonEmptyCell(rowFrom)) {
295             trHbox = rowFrom.parentElement.parentElement;
296             trHbox = trHbox.parentElement.parentElement;
297             var tbody = trHbox.parentElement;
298             if (tbody.childElementCount>1) {
299                 tbody.removeChild(trHbox);
300                 trHbox.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
301             }
302         }
303         if (cellTo.childElementCount==0) cellTo.appendChild(fig);
304         break;
```

Media retrieval – transfer from Selected to Document

```
306         case 's2d':
307             var cellFrom = fig.parentElement,
308                 rowFrom = cellFrom.parentElement,
309                 cellTo = ecell;
310             cellFrom.removeChild(fig);
311             if (!getNonEmptyCell(rowFrom)) {
312                 trHbox = rowFrom.parentElement.parentElement;
313                 trHbox = trHbox.parentElement.parentElement;
314                 var tbody = trHbox.parentElement;
315                 if (tbody.childElementCount>1) {
316                     tbody.removeChild(trHbox);
317                     trHbox.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
318                 }
319             }
320             cellTo.textContent = ''; cellTo.normalize();
321             cellTo.appendChild(fig);
322             break;
```

Media retrieval – transfer from Document to Selected

```
323         case 'd2s':
```

```
324     var cellFrom = fig.parentElement ,
325         tbodyTo = mediaboard.selected.firstElementChild ,
326         lastTrHboxTo = tbodyTo.lastElementChild ,
327         hboxTo =
328             lastTrHboxTo.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
329         rowTo = hboxTo.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
330         cellTo = getEmptyCell(rowTo);
331     if (!cellTo) {
332         rowTo = generateSelectionRow();
333         cellTo = rowTo.firstElementChild;
334     }
335     cellFrom.removeChild(fig);
336     cellFrom.textContent = 'ECELL';
337     cellTo.appendChild(fig);
338     break;
339 }
340 }
```

Media retrieval – board attributes setup

```
342     mediaboard.less = less;
343     mediaboard.more = more;
344     mediaboard.transfer = transfer;
345     mediaboard.cellCount = 0;
346     mediaboard.targetFigure = null;
347     mediaboard.targetEmptyCell = null;
348 }
```

Load frame content – parse URL data

```
350 function loadFrameContent(frameName) {
351     function parseUrlText(txt) {
352         var mparts = txt.split(';');
353         allMediaURLs['image'] = mparts[0].split('|');
354         allMediaURLs['sound'] = mparts[1].split('|');
```



```
355     allMediaURLs['movie'] = mparts[2].split('|');
356     // cl(allMediaURLs['sound']);
357 }
```

Load frame content – when successful

```
359     var req = new XMLHttpRequest();
360     req.onload = function(event) {
361         var div = doc.createElement('DIV');
362         div.id = 'frame-content';
363         framecontent = div;
364         framecontents[doc.id] = framecontent;
365
366         div.spellcheck = "true";
367         div.innerHTML = req.responseText;
368         doc.body.appendChild(div);
369         cl('Loading_frame:_' + doc.id);
370
371         setupNavigation();
372
373         clipboard = createClipboard();
```

Load frame content – media boards setup

```
376     if (frameName=='Description') {
377         var req2 = new XMLHttpRequest();
378
379         req2.onload = function(event) {
380             parseUrlText(req2.responseText);
381
382             var nRows=4, nCols = 15;
383             imageboard = createMediaboard('imageboard',
384                                         'Board_for_Images', 'image');
385             mediaboards.image = imageboard;
386             setupMediaRetrieval(imageboard, nRows, nCols);
```

```
387
388     soundboard = createMediaboard( 'soundboard' ,
389                                   'Board_for_Sounds' , 'sound' );
390     nRows =3; nCols = 6;
391     mediaboards.sound = soundboard;
392     setupMediaRetrieval( soundboard ,nRows, nCols );
393
394     movieboard = createMediaboard( 'movieboard' ,
395                                   'Board_for_Movies' , 'movie' );
396     mediaboards.movie = movieboard;
397     setupMediaRetrieval( movieboard ,nRows, nCols );
398
399     dc2Boards = [ clipboard , imageboard . board ,
400                  soundboard . board , movieboard . board ];
401 };
402
403     req2 . open( 'GET' , '/mediaurls?wiki='+_wiki , true );
404     req2 . send( null );
```

Load frame content – removal of board related elements

```
406     } else {
407         dc2Boards = [ clipboard ];
408         var area;
409         area = doc . getElementById( 'area-image' );
410         area . parentElement . removeChild( area );
411         area = doc . getElementById( 'area-sound' );
412         area . parentElement . removeChild( area );
413         area = doc . getElementById( 'area-movie' );
414         area . parentElement . removeChild( area );
415         var menu = doc . getElementById( 'menu-ecell' ),
416             items = menu . getElementsByClassName( 'menu-item' ),
417             i = items . length ,
418             names = [ 'set_image_cell' , 'set_video_cell' ,
```

```
419         'set_audio_cell', 'move_to_mediaboard'];
420     while (i--) {
421         var item = items[i], name = item.getAttribute('name');
422         if (names.indexOf(name)<0) continue;
423         item.parentElement.removeChild(item);
424     }
425 }
```

Load frame content – other setups

```
428     doers.utils['init-euniter']();
429     if (doc.id=='Description') mdoers.utils['init-mprocessor']();
430
431     var rootDU = duGetRoot(div);
432     doers.utils['verify-du-tree'](div, frameName);
433
434
435
436     setupSelector(frameName);
437     setupCFSSelector();
438     setupCFSLineSelector();
439
440     showDU(visibleDU);
441
442     document.body.addEventListener('mousedown',
443         mouseOutFrameHandler, false);
444 };
445 req.open('GET', getContentURL(doc.indx), true);
446 req.send(null);
447 }
```

Remove/insert live media

```
449 function removeLiveMedia() {
450     var i = liveMediaList.length;
```

```
451   while (i--) {
452       var mediaEcell = liveMediaList[i],
453           video = mediaEcell[0], ecell = mediaEcell[1];
454       video.pause();
455       ecell.removeChild(video);
456       ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
457   }
458 }
459 function insertLiveMedia() {
460     var i = liveMediaList.length;
461     while (i--) {
462         var mediaEcell = liveMediaList[i],
463             video = mediaEcell[0], ecell = mediaEcell[1];
464         ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
465         ecell.appendChild(video);
466         video.play();
467     }
468 }
```

Remove DU thrash

```
469 function removeDUThrash() {
470     var dus = doc.getElementsByClassName('du'),
471         i = dus.length;
472     while (i--) {
473         var du = dus[i];
474         if (du.hasAttribute('removed-to') &&
475             du.getAttribute('removed-to') == 'trash') {
476             du.parentElement.removeChild(du);
477         }
478     }
479 }
```

Save frame content

```
480 function saveFrameContent(by) {
481     if (_editState!=1) return;
482     removeLiveMedia();
483     removeDUThrash();
484
485     var txt = doc.getElementById('frame-content').innerHTML;
486     var req = new XMLHttpRequest();
487     req.onload = function(event) {
488         if (req.responseText!='OK') {
489             var msg = doc.createElement('DIV'),
490                 fchild = doc.body.firstChild;
491             msg.innerHTML = req.responseText;
492             doc.body.insertBefore(msg, fchild);
493         } else {
494             insertLiveMedia();
495         }
496     };
497     req.open('POST',getContentURL(doc.indx,by),true);
498     req.send(txt);
499 }
500
501 function saveFrameContentByButton() {
502     saveFrameContent('pressing_button');
503 }
```

A.3 Definitions for HTML templates and CSS styles

A.3.1 Nesting structure for templates and styles

```
1 <!-- License HTML -->
12 <body><meta charset="UTF-8"/>
13 <div id="app-menus" style="display:none" width="auto" height="auto">
14 <!-- App Menu Templates -->
```

```
88 </div>
89 <div id="pop-menus" style="display:none" width="auto" height="auto">
90 <!-- Menu Templates -->
223 </div>
224 <div id="active-areas">
225 <!-- Templates for Responsive Areas -->
257 </div>
258 <!-- DU Template -->
424 <!-- Clip Item Template -->
426 <div id="navi-upper" class="navi" width="100%">
427 <!-- Navigation Template -->
432 </div>
433 <div id="combo-lists" style="display:none;" width="100%">
434 <!-- Combo Lists -->
435 </div>
436 <div id="cfs-selector" style="display:none" width="auto" height="auto">
437 <select style="display:block;font-size:90%;">
438 <option>SELECT a STREAM</option>
439 </select>
440 </div>
441 <div id="cfs-line-selector" style="display:none"
442 width="auto" height="auto">
443 <select style="display:block;font-size:70%;">
444 <option>SELECT a CODE LINE and GO THERE</option>
445 </select>
446 </div></body>
```

```
1 <table width="auto" height="auto"><tbody>
2 <tr><td><hr class="navi-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
3 <tr><td class="du-navi-title" link="du-0">Title</td></tr>
4 <tr><td><hr class="navi-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
5 </tbody></table>
```

```
1 /* Styles for Description Frame */
2 body {
3     font: 150% "Times_New_Roman";
4     background:#eee; height:100%;
5     margin:0px 0px 0px 0px;
6     padding:0px 50px 0px 50px;
7     color:#1919C0;
8 }
```

```
9 /* Styles for Menu Elements */
```

```
67 /* Styles for Responsive Areas */
```

```
166 /* Styles for Navigation Elements */
```

```
181 /* Styles for Titles */
```

```
338 /* Styles for Edition Elements */
```

A.3.2 Templates and styles for menus

Application menus

```
1 <!-- Sound Menu -->
```

```
25 <!-- Movie Menu -->
```

```
49 <!-- Empty Cell Menu by SHIFT TOUCH -->
```

Web Audio Menu

```
1 <table id="menu-sound" class="pop-menu"
2 style="display:none;"><tbody>
3 <tr class="menu-item "
4 name="web_audio_on"><td>web audio on</td></tr >
5 <tr class="menu-item "
6 name="web_audio_off"><td>web audio off</td></tr >
7 <tr class="menu-item "
8 name="toggle_canvas"><td>toggle canvas</td></tr >
9 <tr class="menu-item "
10 name="target_audio"><td>target audio</td></tr >
11 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler "></hr></td></tr >
12 <tr class="menu-item "
13 name="none_filter"><td>none filter </td></tr >
14 <tr class="menu-item "
15 name="compressor"><td>compressor</td></tr >
16 <tr class="menu-item "
17 name="biquad_filter"><td>biquad filter </td></tr >
18 <tr class="menu-item "
19 name="convolution"><td>convolution</td></tr >
20 <tr class="menu-item "
21 name="convolve_target"><td>convolve target</td></tr >
22 <tr class="menu-item "
23 name="edited_filter"><td>edited filter </td></tr >
24 </tbody></table >
```

Movie Menu

```
1 <table id="menu-movie" class="pop-menu"
2 style="display:none;"><tbody>
3 <tr class="menu-item "
4 name="web_audio_on"><td>web audio on</td></tr >
5 <tr class="menu-item "
6 name="web_audio_off"><td>web audio off</td></tr >
7 <tr class="menu-item "
```



```

8 name="toggle_canvas"><td>toggle canvas</td></tr>
9 <tr class="menu-item"
10 name="target_audio"><td>target audio</td></tr>
11 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
12 <tr class="menu-item"
13 name="none_filter"><td>none filter</td></tr>
14 <tr class="menu-item"
15 name="compressor"><td>compressor</td></tr>
16 <tr class="menu-item"
17 name="biquad_filter"><td>biquad filter</td></tr>
18 <tr class="menu-item"
19 name="convolution"><td>convolution</td></tr>
20 <tr class="menu-item"
21 name="convolve_target"><td>convolve target</td></tr>
22 <tr class="menu-item"
23 name="edited_filter"><td>edited filter</td></tr>
24 </tbody></table>

```

Menu for empty cell - by SHIFT TOUCH

```

1 <table id="menu-ecell-shift" class="pop-menu" style="display:none;"><tbody>
2 <tr class="menu-item"
3 name="init_paragraph"><td>init paragraph</td></tr>
4 <tr class="menu-item"
5 name="set_list_box"><td>set list box</td></tr>
6 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
7 <tr class="menu-item"
8 name="start_new_stream"><td>start new stream</td></tr>
9 <tr class="menu-item"
10 name="new_code_fragment"><td>new code fragment</td></tr>
11 <tr class="menu-item"
12 name="resume_code_stream"><td>resume code stream</td></tr>
13 <tr class="menu-item"
14 name="set_code_reference"><td>set code reference</td></tr>

```

```
15 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
16 <tr class="menu-item"
17 name="set_live_media_cell"><td>set live media cell</td></tr>
18 <tr class="menu-item"
19 name="oscillator"><td>oscillator</td></tr>
20 <tr class="menu-item"
21 name="seven_tones"><td>seven tones</td></tr>
22 </tbody></table>
```

Outline of menu templates

```
1 <!-- Menu for List Box -->
15 <!-- Menu for ECell -->
43 <div id="menu-box-template" style="display:none;">
44 <!-- Menu for Horizontal Box -->
66 <!-- Menu for Vertical Box -->
88 </div>
89 <!-- Menu for Document Units -->
116 <!-- Menu for Clip Items -->
```

Menu for list box

```
1 <table id="expand-menu-lbox" class="pop-menu"><tbody>
2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-lbox">
3 <td>expand menu for lbox</td></tr></tbody></table>
4 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>
5 <table id="menu-lbox" class="pop-menu" style="display:none;"><tbody>
6 <tr class="menu-item" name="add_item_before">
7 <td>add item before</td></tr>
8 <tr class="menu-item" name="add_item_after">
9 <td>add item after</td></tr>
```

```

10 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
11 <tr class="menu-item" name="remove_empty_item">
12 <td>remove empty item</td></tr>
13 </tbody></table>
14 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

```

Menu for empty cell by ALT TOUCH

```

1 <table id="expand-menu-ecell" class="pop-menu"><tbody>
2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-ecell">
3 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> expand menu for ecell</td></tr>
4 </tbody></table>
5 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>
6 <table id="menu-ecell" class="pop-menu" style="display:none;"><tbody>
7 <tr class="menu-item" name="assign_code_stream">
8 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> assign code stream</td></tr>
9 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
10 <tr class="menu-item" name="set_image_cell">
11 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> set image cell</td></tr>
12 <tr class="menu-item" name="set_video_cell">
13 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> set video cell</td></tr>
14 <tr class="menu-item" name="set_audio_cell">
15 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> set audio cell</td></tr>
16 <tr class="menu-item" name="move_to_mediaboard">
17 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> move to mediaboard</td></tr>
18 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
19 <tr class="menu-item" name="move_to_clipboard">
20 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> move to clipboard</td></tr>
21 <tr class="menu-item" name="copy_to_clipboard">
22 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> copy to clipboard</td></tr>
23 <tr class="menu-item" name="paste_empty_cell">
24 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> paste empty cell</td></tr>
25 <tr class="menu-item" name="remove_empty_cell">
26 <td><span c="0">&#9633;</span> remove empty cell</td></tr>

```

27 </tbody></table>

28 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

Menu for horizontal box

1 <table id="expand-menu-hbox" class="pop-menu"><tbody>

2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-hbox">

3 <td>▭ expand menu for hbox</td></tr>

4 </tbody></table>

5 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

6 <table id="menu-hbox" class="pop-menu" menu-id="menu-box"

7 style="display:none;"><tbody>

8 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_up">

9 <td>▯ split cell up</td></tr>

10 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_down">

11 <td>▯ split cell down</td></tr>

12 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_left">

13 <td>▯ split cell left</td></tr>

14 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_right">

15 <td>▯ split cell right</td></tr>

16 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>

17 <tr class="menu-item" name="move_to_clipboard">

18 <td>▯ move to clipboard</td></tr>

19 <tr class="menu-item" name="copy_to_clipboard">

20 <td>▯ copy to clipboard</td></tr>

21 </tbody></table>

22 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

1 <table id="expand-menu-vbox" class="pop-menu"><tbody>

2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-vbox">

3 <td>▯ expand menu for vbox</td></tr>

4 </tbody></table>

5 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

6 <table id="menu-vbox" class="pop-menu" menu-id="menu-box"

7 style="display:none;"><tbody>

```

8 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_up">
9 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> split cell up</td></tr>
10 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_down">
11 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> split cell down</td></tr>
12 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_left">
13 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> split cell left</td></tr>
14 <tr class="menu-item" name="split_cell_right">
15 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> split cell right</td></tr>
16 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
17 <tr class="menu-item" name="move_to_clipboard">
18 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> move to clipboard</td></tr>
19 <tr class="menu-item" name="copy_to_clipboard">
20 <td><span c="0">&#9645;</span> copy to clipboard</td></tr>
21 </tbody></table>
22 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

```

Menu for clip items

```

1 <table id="expand-menu-ci" class="pop-menu"><tbody>
2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-ci">
3 <td>expand menu for clip</td></tr>
4 </tbody></table>
5 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>
6 <table id="menu-ci" class="pop-menu" style="display:none;"><tbody>
7 <tr class="menu-item" name="switch_active_clip">
8 <td>switch active clip</td></tr>
9 <tr class="menu-item" name="clip_to_trash">
10 <td>clip to trash</td></tr>
11 </tbody></table>
12 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

1 <table id="expand-menu-du" class="pop-menu"><tbody>
2 <tr class="menu-item" expand-to="menu-du">
3 <td>expand menu for DU</td></tr>
4 </tbody></table>

```

```

5 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>
6 <table id="menu-du" class="pop-menu" style="display:none;"><tbody>
7 <tr class="menu-item" name="new_DU">
8 <td>insert new DU after this DU</td></tr>
9 <tr class="menu-item" name="empty_first_DU_child">
10 <td>empty first child of this DU</td></tr>
11 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
12 <tr class="menu-item" name="remove_DU">
13 <td>remove to forest</td></tr>
14 <tr class="menu-item" name="delete_DU">
15 <td>throw away to trash</td></tr>
16 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
17 <tr class="menu-item" name="target_DU">
18 <td>set target as this DU</td></tr>
19 <tr><td><hr class="item-ruler"></hr></td></tr>
20 <tr class="menu-item" name="attach_after_DU">
21 <td>move target DU after this DU</td></tr>
22 <tr class="menu-item" name="attach_before_DU">
23 <td>move target DU before this DU</td></tr>
24 <tr class="menu-item" name="target_first_DU_child">
25 <td>move target to be the first child</td></tr>
26 </tbody></table>
27 <hr class="menu-ruler"></hr>

```

Styles for menu templates

```

1 table {
2     table-layout: fixed;
3 }
4
5 #app-menus,#pop-menus,#cfs-selector,#cfs-line-selector {
6     font: menu; /*6px Verdana, Arial;*/

```

```
7     position: absolute;
8     display: none;
9     padding: 2px 2px;
10    border: 3px solid orange;
11    background-color: white;
12    z-index:900;
13 }

14 .menu-item:hover:not([frozen]) {
15     font-size:110%;
16     color: orange;
17 }

18 .menu-item[expand-to] {
19     font-weight: 600;
20     /*background: #eee;*/
21     color: #1919C0;
22 }

23 .menu-item[frozen] {
24     font-weight: 200;
25     background: #eee;
26     color: blue;
27 }

28 hr.item-ruler {
29     border: 1px dashed orange;
30 }
31
32 hr.menu-ruler {
33     border: 2px solid orange;
34     display: none;
35 }
36
37 hr.clip-ruler {
```

```
38     border:2px solid orange;
39 }
40 hr.active-clip-ruler {
41     border: 4px solid orange;
42 }

44 span[c="0"] {
45     color: red;
46 }
47 span[c="1"] {
48     color: green;
49 }
50 span[c="2"] {
51     color: cyan;
52 }
53 span[c="3"] {
54     color: yellow;
55 }
56 span[c="4"] {
57     color: magenta;
58 }
```

Templates for responsive areas

```
1 <table id="area-undo" class="active-area"><tbody>
2 <tr><td>UNDO</td></tr>
3 </tbody></table>
4 <table id="area-redo" class="active-area"><tbody>
5 <tr><td>REDO</td></tr>
6 </tbody></table>
7 <table id="area-clip" class="active-area"><tbody>
8 <tr><td>CLIP</td></tr>
9 </tbody></table>
10 <table id="area-image" class="active-area"><tbody>
```



```
11 <tr><td>IMAGE</td></tr>
12 </tbody></table>
13 <table id="area-sound" class="active-area"><tbody>
14 <tr><td>SOUND</td></tr>
15 </tbody></table>
16 <table id="area-movie" class="active-area"><tbody>
17 <tr><td>MOVIE</td></tr>
18 </tbody></table>
19 <table id="area-more-template" class="active-lm-area"
20 style="display:none;"><tbody>
21 <tr><td>MORE</td></tr>
22 </tbody></table>
23 <table id="area-less-template" class="active-lm-area"
24 style="display:none;"><tbody>
25 <tr><td>LESS</td></tr>
26 </tbody></table>
27 <table id="area-save" class="active-area"><tbody>
28 <tr><td>SAVE</td></tr>
29 </tbody></table>
30 <table id="area-logout" class="active-area"><tbody>
31 <tr><td>LOGOUT</td></tr>
32 </tbody></table>
```

Styles for responsive areas

```
1 .active-area {
2     position: fixed;
3     padding: 0;
4     background-color: #eee;
5     color: #999;
6     z-index: 10;
7 }
8
```

```
9 .active-lm-area {
10     padding: 0;
11     background-color: #eee;
12     color: #999;
13 }

15 #area-logout {
16     right: 0px;
17     top: 0px;
18     visibility: visible;
19 }

20

21 #area-save {
22     right: 0px;
23     top: 250px;
24     visibility: visible;
25 }

26

27 #area-redo {
28     left: 0px;
29     top: 200px;
30     visibility: hidden;
31 }

32

33 #area-undo {
34     left: 0px;
35     top: 225px;
36     visibility: hidden;
37 }

38

39 #area-clip {
40     left: 0px;
41     top: 250px;
42     visibility: visible;
```

```
43 }
44
45 #area-image {
46     left: 0px;
47     top: 275px;
48     visibility: visible;
49 }
50
51 #area-sound {
52     left: 0px;
53     top: 300px;
54     visibility: visible;
55 }
56
57 #area-movie {
58     left: 0px;
59     top: 325px;
60     visibility: visible;
61 }
62
63 .active-area:hover {
64     position: fixed;
65     transform: scale(1.5,1.5);
66     padding:0;
67     background-color: #eee;
68     color: orange;
69     transition: 1s;
70     z-index: 10;
71 }
72
73 .active-lm-area:hover {
74     font-size: 200%;
75     padding:0;
76     background-color: #eee;
```

```
76     color: orange;
77 }

79 #area-SW {
80     left: 8px;
81     bottom: 7px;
82 }
83 #area-SE {
84     right: 8px;
85     bottom: 7px;
86 }
87
88 #area-NW {
89     left: 8px;
90     top: 0px;
91 }
92
93 #area-NE {
94     right: 8px;
95     top: 0px;
96 }
```

Styles for navigation elements

```
1 .navi {
2     padding: 5px 5px 5px 30px;
3     line-height: 50%;
4 }
5
6 .du-navi-title {
7     font-size: 90%;
8     font-family: Arial Sans;
9     font-style: italic;
10 }
```

```
11
12 hr.navi-ruler {
13     border: 1px solid blue;
14     display: block;
15 }
```

Define DU/EE templates

```
1 <div class="du" id="du-template" counter="0" width="100%"
2 title="TITLE_TO_BE_DEFINED" style="display:none;" menu-id="menu-du"
3 up="du-0" left="du-0" right="du-0" down="du-0">
4
5 <table width="100%"><tbody>
6 <tr><td contenteditable="false" class="du-title "
7 width="100%">TITLE TO BE DEFINED</td></tr></tbody></table>
8
9 <table class="vbox" width="100%" menu-id="menu-box"><tbody>
10 <tr width="100%">
11 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td></tr>
12 <tr width="100%">
13 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td></tr>
14 </tbody></table>
15 </div>
16
17
18 <div style="display:none">
19
20 <table id="lbox-template" class="lbox "
21 width="100%" height="100%" ><tbody>
22 <tr width="100%">
23 <td class="lbel" width="5%" menu-id="menu-lbox">1. </td>
24 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell" in-list="true "
25 width="95%">ECELL</td>
```

```

26 </tr>
27 </tbody></table>
28
29 <table><tbody>
30 <tr id="tr-lbox-template" width="100%">
31 <td class="lbel" width="5%" menu-id="menu-lbox">1. </td>
32 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell" in-list="true"
33 width="95%">ECELL</td>
34 </tr></tbody></table>
35
36
37 <table class="cfs-hdr" id="cfs-hdr-template" counter="0"
38 width="100%" height="100%" ><tbody>
39 <tr width="100%">
40 <td class="cfs-type" combo-names="lang-exts"
41 contenteditable="true" width="5%">js </td>
42 <td class="cfs-name" contenteditable="true"
43 width="95%">CFS name undefined!</td></tr>
44 <tr style="display:none" width="100%">
45 <td class="cfs-line-id" width="5%"></td>
46 <td class="td-editable" code="integrated"
47 width="95%">Alt+IC - for stream integration</td></tr>
48 </tbody></table>
49
50 <table class="cfs-frag" id="cfs-frag-template" counter="0"
51 width="100%" height="100%"><tbody></tbody></table>
52
53 <table class="cfs-ref" id="cfs-ref-template" counter="0"
54 width="100%" height="100%"><tbody>
55 <tr width="100%">
56 <td class="cfs-ref-symbol" width="5%">&#8657;</td>
57 <td class="cfs-ref-code"
58 width="95%">Assign main code stream from menu</td>

```

```

59 </tr>
60 <tr width="100%">
61 <td class="cfs-ref-symbol" width="5%">&#8657;</td>
62 <td class="cfs-ref-data"
63 width="95%">Assign data stream from menu</td>
64 </tr>
65 <tr width="100%">
66 <td class="cfs-ref-start" title="Press_to_run_CFS"
67 width="5%">&#9633;</td>
68 <td class="cfs-stdout" state="idle"
69 width="95%">Output for console.log or stdout</td>
70 </tr>
71 <tr width="100%">
72 <td class="cfs-ref-stop" title="Press_to_stop_CFS_(if_running)"
73 width="5%">&#9633;</td>
74 <td class="cfs-stderr" state="idle"
75 width="95%">Output for throw Exception or stderr</td>
76 </tr>
77 <tr width="100%">
78 <td class="cfs-ref-symbol" width="5%">&#9633;</td>
79 <td class="cfs-ref-canvas" canvas-id="0" style="display:none"
80 width="95%">CANVAS ID: 0</td>
81 </tr>
82 </tbody></table>
83
84 <canvas class="canvas" id="canvas-template" counter="0"
85 width="100%" height="100%"
86 title="Main_canvas"></canvas>
87
88 <table><tbody>
89 <tr class="code-lines" id="code-lines-template" counter="0"
90 width="100%">
91 <td class="cfs-line-id" style="visibility:hidden"

```

```
92 width="5%"> </td>
93 <td class="td-editable" contenteditable="true" code="true"
94 spellcheck="false" width="95%">CODE/DATA</td></tr>
95 </tbody></table>
96
97 <table><tbody>
98 <tr class="nest-line" id="nest-line-template" counter="0"
99 width="100%">
100 <td class="nest-line-symbol" style="visibility:visible"
101 width="5%">??</td>
102 <td class="cfs-nest-name" contenteditable="true"
103 width="95%">Nested CFS name to define!</td></tr></tbody></table>
104
105
106 <table id="vbox-template" class="vbox" width="100%" height="100%"
107 menu-id="menu-box"><tbody>
108 <tr width="100%">
109 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td></tr>
110 </tbody></table>
111
112
113 <table id="hbox-template" class="hbox" width="100%" height="100%"
114 menu-id="menu-box"><tbody>
115 <tr width="100%">
116 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td></tr>
117 </tbody></table>
118
119 <table><tbody><tr id="ecell-tr-template" width="100%">
120 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td></tr>
121 </tbody></table>
122
123 <table>
124 <tbody>
```



```
125 <tr>
126 <td id="vbox-ecell-template" class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">
127
128 <table class="vbox" width="100%" height="100%" menu-id="menu-box">
129 <tbody>
130 <tr width="100%">
131 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td>
132 </tr>
133 </tbody>
134 </table>
135
136 </td>
137 </tr>
138 </tbody>
139 </table>
140
141
142 <table><tbody><tr>
143 <td id="hbox-ecell-template" class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">
144 <table class="hbox" width="100%" height="100%"
145 menu-id="menu-box"><tbody>
146 <tr width="100%">
147 <td class="ecell" menu-id="menu-ecell">ECELL</td>
148 </tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table>
149
150 <table><tbody><tr>
151 <td id="ecell-template" class="ecell"
152 menu-id="menu-ecell" >ECELL</td></tr></tbody></table>
153
154 <table id="empty-vbox-template" class="vbox" width="100%">
155 <tbody></tbody></table>
156
157 <table><tbody><tr id="empty-tr-hbox-template" width="100%">
```

```
158 <td><table class="hbox" width="100%"><tbody>
159 <tr width="100%">
160 </tr></tbody></table></td></tr></tbody></table>
161
162 <table><tbody><tr><td id="empty-cell-template"
163 class="ecell"></td></tr></tbody></table>
164
165 </div>
```

Define clip item template

```
1 <div class="ci" id="ci-template" style="display:none;"
2 menu-id="menu-ci"><hr class="clip-ruler"></hr></div>
```

Styles for titles

```
1 .du-title {
2     border: 2px solid #d4d4d4;
3     font-size: 36px;
4     font-family: Arial Sans;
5     font-style: italic;
6     text-align: center;
7     color: DarkBlue;
8 }
9
10 div#du-3 td.du-title , div#du-4 td.du-title ,
11 div#du-5 td.du-title {
12     border: 2px solid #d4d4d4;
13     font-size: 48px;
14     font-family: Arial Sans;
15     font-style: italic;
16     text-align: center;
```

```
17     color: blue;
18 }
19
20
21 .cfs-hdr {
22     font-size: 16px;
23 }
24
25 .cfs-nest-name, .cfs-name {
26     font-size: inherit;
27     font-style: italic;
28     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
29     text-align: center;
30     border-width: 1px;
31     border-top-style: solid;
32     border-right-style: solid;
33     border-bottom-style: solid;
34     border-left-style: solid;
35 }
36
37 /*
38 .cfs-name[data] {
39     font-size: inherit;
40     font-style: italic;
41     font-family: "Lucida Console";
42     text-align: center;
43     color: red;
44     border-width: 1px;
45     border-top-style: solid;
46     border-right-style: solid;
47     border-bottom-style: solid;
48     border-left-style: solid;
49 }
```

```
50
51
52 .cfs-name: not([ data ]) {
53     font-size: inherit;
54     font-style: italic;
55     font-family: "Lucida Console";
56     text-align: center;
57     color: DarkBlue;
58     border-width: 1px;
59     border-top-style: solid;
60     border-right-style: solid;
61     border-bottom-style: solid;
62     border-left-style: solid;
63 }
64 */
65
66
67 .cfs-ref-code:hover, .cfs-ref-data:hover, .cfs-ref-start:hover,
68 .cfs-ref-stop:hover {
69     font-size: 150%;
70     color: orange;
71 }
72
73 .cfs-ref-code: not([ ref-sid ]), .cfs-ref-data: not([ ref-sid ]) {
74     font-size: 90%;
75     font-family: "Lucida Console";
76     color: #d4d4d4;
77     text-align: center;
78     border-width: 1px;
79     border-color: black;
80     border-top-style: solid;
81     border-right-style: solid;
82     border-bottom-style: solid;
```

```
83     border-left-style: solid;
84 }
85
86 .cfs-ref-code[ref-sid], .cfs-ref-data[ref-sid],
87 .cfs-stdout[state="idle"], .cfs-stderr[state="idle"], .cfs-canvas {
88     font-size: 90%;
89     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
90     color: green;
91     text-align: center;
92     border-width: 1px;
93     border-color: black;
94     border-top-style: solid;
95     border-right-style: solid;
96     border-bottom-style: solid;
97     border-left-style: solid;
98 }
99
100 .cfs-stdout[state="running"], .cfs-stderr[state="running"] {
101     font-size: 90%;
102     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
103     color: green;
104     text-align: left;
105     border-width: 1px;
106     border-color: red;
107     border-top-style: solid;
108     border-right-style: solid;
109     border-bottom-style: solid;
110     border-left-style: solid;
111 }
112
113 .cfs-stdout[state="finished"], .cfs-stderr[state="finished"] {
114     font-size: 90%;
115     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
```

```
116     color: green;
117     text-align: left;
118     border-width: 1px;
119     border-color: orange;
120     border-top-style: solid;
121     border-right-style: solid;
122     border-bottom-style: solid;
123     border-left-style: solid;
124 }
125
126 .cfs-nest-name {
127     text-align: left;
128     font-size: 80%;
129     color: green;
130 }
131
132
133 .board-title {
134     border: 1.5px solid #d4d4d4;
135     //font: 24px Lucida Sans;
136     text-align: center;
137 }
138
139
140 #active-clip {
141     background: #999;
142 }
143
144 figure[active] {
145     background: #999;
146     border: 3px solid orange;
147 }
148
```

```
149 figcaption {
150     font-size: inherit;
151     font-style: italic;
152     font-family: Arial Sans;
153     text-align: center;
154     color: DarkBlue;
155 }
```

Styles for edition elements

```
1 .ecell {
2     border-width: 1px;
3     border-color: #d4d4d4;
4     border-top-style: solid;
5     border-right-style: solid;
6     border-bottom-style: solid;
7     border-left-style: solid;
8     font: 16px "Times_New_Roman" Lucida Sans;
9     color: #d4d4d4;
10    text-align: center;
11 }
12
13 .ecell[in-list] {
14     border-left-style: none;
15 }
16
17 .lbel {
18     border-width: 1px;
19     border-color: #d4d4d4;
20     border-top-style: solid;
21     border-right-style: none;
22     border-bottom-style: solid;
23     border-left-style: solid;
24     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
```

```
25     font-size: 90%;
26     font-style: normal;
27     color: orange;
28     vertical-align: text-top;
29 }
30
31 .cfs-type, .cfs-line-id, .nest-line-symbol {
32     border-width: 1px;
33     border-color: #d4d4d4;
34     border-top-style: solid;
35     border-right-style: solid;
36     border-bottom-style: solid;
37     border-left-style: solid;
38     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
39     font-size: 100%;
40     line-height: 110%;
41     font-style: normal;
42     color: orange;
43     vertical-align: text-top;
44 }
45
46 .p-editable {
47     font-family: inherit;
48     font-size: 100%;
49     line-height: 110%;
50     font-style: normal;
51     color: DarkBlue;
52     vertical-align: text-top;
53     text-align: justify;
54     hyphens: auto;
55 }
56
57 .td-editable[code] {
```



```
58     font-size: 100%;
59     font-style: normal;
60     font-family: "Lucida_Console";
61     color: DarkBlue;
62     line-height: 110%;
63     text-align: left;
64     border-width: 1px;
65     border-top-style: solid;
66     border-right-style: solid;
67     border-bottom-style: solid;
68     border-left-style: solid;
69 }

72 .ci {
73     height: 200px;
74     overflow-y: auto;
75 }

76 .oscillator {
77     background: linear-gradient(to right top, black, white);
78     height: 50px;
79 }
```

Appendix B

DC² Design and Implementation – EUniter module

```
1 /*
2  * DC2 – Interactive Wiki Edit Platform
3  * Author: Vwadec Skarbek
4  *
5  * The MIT License (MIT)
6  * Copyright 2015–16, Wladyslaw Skarbek , WUI
7  *
8  * Licensed under the MIT License
9  * http://opensource.org/licenses/mit-license.php
10 *
11 */
```

B.1 EUniter module structure

```
1 /* License JS */
12 function EUniter(doc, win, config) {
13     "use_strict";
14     var showDU, setFocus, undoVisible, redoVisible, fillMediaCell,
15         clipboard, framecontent, mediaboards, mediaWithinBoard,
16         inEdition, getAncestorByTagName, getAncestorByClassName,
17         liveMediaList;
```

```

18     var targetDU, mState, specialSymbols, langComments, cfsRunners;
19     var undoStack, redoStack, undoTop, redoTop;

```

EUniter constructor

```

20     function initEUniter() {
21         showDU = config[ 'show-du' ],
22         setFocus = config[ 'set-focus' ];
23         undoVisible = config[ 'undo-visible' ];
24         redoVisible = config[ 'redo-visible' ];
25         fillMediaCell = config[ 'fill-media-cell' ];
26         mediaboards = config[ 'media-boards' ];
27         mediaWithinBoard = config[ 'media-within-board' ];
28         inEdition = config[ 'in-edition' ];
29         getAncestorByClassName = config[ 'get-ancestor-by-class-name' ];
30         getAncestorByTagName = config[ 'get-ancestor-by-tag-name' ];
31         cfsRunners = config[ 'cfs-runners' ];
32         mState = config[ 'modal-state' ];
33         liveMediaList = config[ 'live-media-list' ];
34
35
36         specialSymbols = config[ 'special-symbols' ];
37         langComments = config[ 'lang-comments' ];
38
39         clipboard = doc.getElementById( 'clipboard' );
40
41         framecontent = doc.getElementById( 'frame-content' );
42
43         targetDU = null;
44         undoStack = [], redoStack = [],
45             undoTop = -1, redoTop = -1;
46     }

```

Utility functions of EUniter module

```

48      /* Utility Functions of EUniter Module */
467     var utilities = {
468         'init-euniter': initEUniter,
469         'verify-du-tree': verifyDUTree,
470         'push-undo-redo': pushUndoRedo,
471         'get-relatives-id': duGetRelativesId,
472         undo: undo,
473         redo: redo,
474         'adjust-size-of-figures': adjustSizeOfFigures,
475         'format-labels-from': formatLabelsFrom,
476         'class-instance': classInstance,
477         'code-data-exec': codeDataExec,
478         'code-for-menu': fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction,
479     };

```

Handlers for items of DU menu

```

480     /* Handlers for Items of DU Menu */
723     var menuDUHandlers = {
724         'new_DU': duNew,
725         'empty_first_DU_child': duAttachNewAsFirstChild,
726         'remove_DU': duRemove,
727         'delete_DU': duDelete,
728         'target_DU': duMakeTarget,
729         'attach_before_DU': duAttachBefore,
730         'attach_after_DU': duAttachAfter,
731         'target_first_DU_child': duAttachTargetAsFirstChild,
732     };

```

Handlers for items of BOX and list menus

```

734     /* Handlers for Items of BOX Menu */
1617    var menuBOXHandlers = {
1618        'split_cell_up': splitCellUp,

```



```

2628     'clip_to_trash': removeClipToTrash,
2629 };

```

Handlers for items of ECELL menu

```

2631  /* Handlers for Items of ECELL Menu */

2833  var menuECELLHandlers = {
2834      'assign_code_stream': assignCodeStream,
2835      'set_image_cell': setImageCell,
2836      'set_video_cell': setMovieCell,
2837      'set_audio_cell': setSoundCell,
2838      'move_to_mediaboard': moveToMediaboard,
2839      'move_to_clipboard': moveContentToClipboard,
2840      'copy_to_clipboard': copyContentToClipboard,
2841      'paste_empty_cell': pasteEmptyCellFromClipboard,
2842      'remove_empty_cell': removeEmptyCell,
2843  };

2845  var menuECELLShiftHandlers = {
2846      'init_paragraph': initParagraph,
2847      'set_list_box': setListBox,
2848      'start_new_stream': startNewCFS,
2849      'new_code_fragment': newCodeFragment,
2850      'resume_code_stream': resumeCodeStream,
2851      'set_code_reference': setCodeReference,
2852      'set_live_media_cell': setLiveMediaCell,
2853      // 'set math cell' : setMathCell,
2854      // 'set svg cell' : setSVGCell,
2855  };

```

UNDO/REDO functions

```

2856  /* UNDO/REDO Functions */

```

Exporting groups of functions

```
2889     return {
2890         'utils': utilities ,
2891
2892         'menu-du': menuDUHandlers ,
2893
2894         'menu-box': menuBOXHandlers ,
2895
2896         'menu-lbox': menuListHandlers ,
2897
2898         'menu-ecell': menuECELLHandlers ,
2899
2900         'menu-ecell-shift': menuECELLShiftHandlers ,
2901
2902         'menu-cfs': menuCFSHandlers ,
2903
2904         'menu-ci': menuCIHandlers ,
2905
2906     };
2907 }
```

B.2 Utility functions

Nested structure

```
1 var opposite = { 'left': 'right', 'right': 'left', 'up': 'down',
2                 'root': 'root' };
3
4 function duExists(duId) {
5     if (duId=='du-0') return false;
6     return true;
7 }
8
9 /* Creating Enumerable Class Instances */
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25 /* DU Tree Structure Verification */
```

```
114 /* Functions for DU Inserting and Deleting */
```

```
218 /* Function cloneEmptyDU */
```

```
226 /* Function for Code Data Execution */
```

Creating enumerable class instances

```
1 function classInstance(className, subClassName) {
2     var template = doc.getElementById(className+'-template'),
3         node = null;
4     if (template) {
5         node = template.cloneNode(true);
6         if (template.hasAttribute('counter')) {
7             var countingElement = doc.getElementById('global-counter'),
8                 counter =
9                     countingElement.getAttribute('global-counter')-0+3;
10            countingElement.setAttribute('global-counter', ''+counter);
11            node.setAttribute('counter', ''+counter);
12            node.id = className+'-'+counter;
13        }
14        if (subClassName) node.className = subClassName;
15    }
16    return node;
17 }
```

B.2.1 Functions for code and data handling

Function for code and data execution

```
1 function codeDataExec(evt) {
2     var cfsRef = evt.target.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement,
3         runId = cfsRef.getAttribute('counter');
4     switch(evt.target.className) {
5         case 'cfs-ref-code': case 'cfs-ref-data':
6             codeDataAccess(evt);
7         break;
```



```

8     case 'cfs-ref-start':
9         codeDataRunning(evt);
10        break;
11    case 'cfs-ref-stop':
12        if (cfsRunners.stopRequest[runId]) {
13            cfsRunners.stopRequest[runId] = true;
14        }
15        break;
16    case 'cfs-ref-stdout':
17        if (cfsRunners.state[runId]== 'finished') {
18            evt.target.textContent =
19                'Output_for_console.log_or_stdout';
20            evt.target.setAttribute('state', 'idle');
21        }
22        break;
23    case 'cfs-ref-stderr':
24        if (cfsRunners.state[runId]== 'finished') {
25            evt.target.textContent =
26                'Output_for_throw_Exception_or_stderr';
27            evt.target.setAttribute('state', 'idle');
28        }
29        break;
30    }
31 }

```

Code and data access

```

32 function codeDataAccess(evt) {
33     var cfsRefX = evt.target,
34         sid = cfsRefX.getAttribute('ref-sid'), docx;
35
36     if (cfsRefX.className== 'cfs-ref-data') {
37         docx = doc;
38     } else {

```

```

39     docx = dc2Globals.docs[ 'Description' ];
40 }
41 doc.cfsLineState.ref = cfsRefX;
42
43 if (docx.cfsLineState.lastId!=sid ||
44     docx.cfsLineState.modified[sid]) {
45     fillCFSLineSelector(docx,doc.cfsLineState.sel,sid);
46     docx.cfsLineState.lastId = sid;
47     delete docx.cfsLineState.modified[sid];
48 } else {
49     changeCFSDefault(doc.cfsLineState.sel,0);
50 }
51
52 doc.cfsLineState.div.style.left =
53     evt.clientX+doc.body.scrollLeft+10;
54 doc.cfsLineState.div.style.top =
55     evt.clientY+doc.body.scrollTop+10;
56
57 doc.cfsLineState.div.style.display = 'block';
58 mState.on = true; mState.el = doc.cfsLineState.div;
59
60 }

```

Assignment CFS to menu item

```

62 function fromStreamCodeToMenuFunction(itemName) {
63     var codeLines = getCfsContent(doc,doc.cfsState.id,'js',false),
64         rex = new RegExp('//[_]*'+itemName);
65
66     if (!rex.test(codeLines[0])) {
67         cl('not_menu_item?:_'+codeLines[0]);
68         return null;
69     }
70     var code = codeLines.join('\n'),

```

```

71     codePrefix =
72         " try_{\n"+
73         "(function()_{\n",
74     codeSuffix =
75         "\n_{return_main;})();\n"+
76         "}_{catch(err)}_{"+
77         "alert(err.message+'--->_line:_'+(err.lineNumber-2));}",
78     codeId =
79         "//#_sourceURL=my-"+doc.cfsState.id+".js",
80     evalCode = codePrefix+code+codeSuffix+codeId;
81
82     // cl('CODE for EVALUATION:\n'+evalCode);
83
84     return eval(evalCode);
85 }

```

Code and data running

```

86 function codeDataRunning(evt) {
87
88     var trStdOut = evt.target.parentElement,
89         cfsStdOut = trStdOut.lastElementChild,
90         trData = trStdOut.previousElementSibling,
91         trCode = trData.previousElementSibling;
92     if (!trCode.lastElementChild.hasAttribute('ref-sid')) return;
93     var cfsStdErr = trStdOut.nextElementSibling.lastElementChild,
94         docx = dc2Globals.docs['Description'],
95         codeSid, codeHdr, tr, ext, codeLines, code,
96         dataSid, dataHdr, dataLines = null;
97
98     codeSid = trCode.lastElementChild.getAttribute('ref-sid');
99     codeHdr = docx.getElementById('cfs-hdr-'+codeSid);
100    tr = codeHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild,
101    ext = tr.firstElementChild.textContent;

```

```
102 codeLines = getCfsContent(docx, codeSid, ext, false);
103 code = codeLines.join('\n');
104
105 if (trData.lastElementChild.hasAttribute('ref-sid')) {
106     dataSid = trData.lastElementChild.getAttribute('ref-sid');
107     dataHdr = docx.getElementById('cfs-hdr-'+dataSid);
108     tr = dataHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild,
109     ext = tr.firstElementChild.textContent;
110     dataLines = getCfsContent(doc, dataSid, ext, false);
111 }
112
113 var runId =
114 trStdOut.parentElement.parentElement.getAttribute('counter');
115 cfsRunners.stopRequest[runId] = false;
116
117 var stdin, stderr, console;
118
119 stdin = {
120     id: runId,
121     lineIdx: 0,
122     read: function() {
123         if (!dataLines) return null;
124         stdin.lineIdx = dataLines.length;
125         return dataLines.join('\n');
126     },
127     readLine: function() {
128         if (!dataLines) return null;
129         if (stdin.lineIdx==dataLines.length) return null;
130         return dataLines[stdin.lineIdx++];
131     },
132 }
133
134 stderr = {
```

```
135     id: runId,
136     write: function(obj) {
137         var span = doc.createElement('SPAN');
138         span.innerHTML = ''+obj+'<br>';
139         cfsStdErr.appendChild(span);
140     },
141     clear: function() {
142         cfsStdErr.innerHTML = '';
143     },
144 }
145
146 console = {
147     id: runId,
148     log: function(obj) {
149         var span = doc.createElement('SPAN');
150         span.innerHTML = ''+obj+'<br>';
151         cfsStdOut.appendChild(span);
152     },
153     clear: function() {
154         cfsStdOut.innerHTML = '';
155     },
156     isStopRequest: function() {
157         return cfsRunners.stopRequest[runId];
158     },
159 }
160
161
162 var codePrefix =
163     "try_{\n"+
164     "(function()_{\n",
165     codeSuffix =
166     "\n_{return_main;})();\n"+
167     "}_{catch(err){stderr.write("+
```

```

168         "err.message+'<_>_line :_'+(err.lineNumber - 2));}" ,
169         codeId =
170         "//#_sourceURL=my-"+codeSid+".js";
171
172     if (cfsStdOut.getAttribute('state')== 'idle') {
173         console.clear(); stderr.clear();
174     }
175     console.log('————_Restart_for_application_( '+codeSid+' )');
176     stderr.write('——Restart——');
177
178     cfsStdOut.setAttribute('state', 'running');
179     cfsStdErr.setAttribute('state', 'running');
180     cfsRunners.state[runId] = 'running';
181     var evalCode = codePrefix+code+codeSuffix+codeId;
182     //cl('CODE for EVALUATION:\n'+evalCode);
183     eval(evalCode);
184     cfsStdOut.setAttribute('state', 'finished');
185     cfsStdErr.setAttribute('state', 'finished');
186     cfsRunners.state[runId] = 'finished';
187     cfsRunners.stopRequest[runId] = false;
188 }

```

B.2.2 Verification of DU tree structure

Verify DU tree

```

1 function verifyDUtree(div, frameName) {
2     var msg;
3     var dus = div.getElementsByTagName('du');
4     if (dus.length==0) {
5         msg = 'Missing_DU_in_the_frame :_'+frameName;
6         alert(msg); throw msg;
7     }
8     var root = doc.getElementById(doc.duRI);
9     if (!root) {

```

```
10     msg = 'Missing_root_in_the_frame:_' + frameName;
11     alert(msg); throw msg;
12 }
13 var visited = {}, i = dus.length;
14 while (i--) {
15     var id = dus[i].id;
16     if (id in visited) {
17         msg = 'There_two_document_units_with_id:_' + id;
18         alert(msg); throw msg;
19     } else {
20         visited[id] = 1;
21     }
22 }
23 function traverse(node) {
24     visited[node.id] += 1;
25     if (visited[node.id]==3) {
26         msg = 'DU_structure_is_not_a_tree';
27         alert(msg); throw msg;
28     }
29     var childId = node.getAttribute('down'), child;
30     if (duExists(childId)) {
31         do {
32             child = doc.getElementById(childId);
33             traverse(child);
34             childId = child.getAttribute('right');
35         } while(duExists(childId));
36     }
37 }
38 var node = root, nodeId = root.id;
39 while (true) {
40     traverse(node);
41     nodeId = node.getAttribute('right');
42     if (duExists(nodeId)) node = doc.getElementById(nodeId);
```

```

43     else break;
44 }
45 i = dus.length;
46 while (i--) {
47     var id = dus[i].id;
48     if (visited[id]==1) {
49         msg = 'Document_unit'+id+'_is_not_reachable';
50         alert(msg); throw msg;
51     }
52 }
53 }

```

Get DU relatives id

```

55 function duGetRelativesId(du,what) {
56     var rlvs = [], el = du, id;
57     switch(what) {
58         case 'children':
59             id = el.getAttribute('down');
60             while (duExists(id)) {
61                 rlvs.push(id);
62                 el = doc.getElementById(id);
63                 id = el.getAttribute('right');
64             }
65             return rlvs;
66         case 'ancestors':
67             id = el.getAttribute('up');
68             while (duExists(id)) {
69                 rlvs.push(id);
70                 el = doc.getElementById(id);
71                 id = el.getAttribute('up');
72             }
73             return rlvs;
74         case 'siblings':

```



```
75     var idLeft = el.getAttribute('left'), id = el.id;
76     while (duExists(idLeft)) {
77         id = idLeft;
78         el = doc.getElementById(id);
79         idLeft = el.getAttribute('left');
80     }
81     rlvs.push(id); id = el.getAttribute('right');
82     while (duExists(id)) {
83         rlvs.push(id);
84         el = doc.getElementById(id);
85         id = el.getAttribute('right');
86     }
87     return rlvs;
88 }
89 }
```

B.3 Functions for DU creation, insertion, and deletion

We assume that before insertion or deletion the element y is already detached from its last location in DU tree. Why? Since it is more frequent creation of a new unit than moving the existing from one place to another and naturally as a new object it is isolated from the other units.

Insert DU sibling

```
1 function duInsertSibling(y,x,where) {
2     var owhere = opposite[where];
3     var zId = x.getAttribute(where);
4     if (duExists(zId)) {
5         var z = doc.getElementById(zId);
6         z.setAttribute(owhere,y.id);
7     }
8     x.setAttribute(where,y.id);
9     y.setAttribute(where,zId); y.setAttribute(owhere,x.id);
```

```
10 y.setAttribute('up',x.getAttribute('up'));
11 if (where=='left' && !duExists(y.getAttribute('left'))) {
12     var duParentId = x.getAttribute('up');
13     if (duExists(duParentId)) {
14         var duParent = doc.getElementById(duParentId);
15         duParent.setAttribute('down',y.id);
16     }
17 }
18 /*
19 //console.log('inserted sibling:'); console.log(y);
20 //console.log('on side: '+where+ ' of unit:'); console.log(x);
21 //console.log('the opposite is: '+opposite[where]);
22 */
23 }
```

Insert first born DU

```
24 function duInsertFirstBorn(y,x) {
25     var down = x.getAttribute('down');
26     if (duExists(down)) return;
27     y.setAttribute('up',x.id);
28     x.setAttribute('down',y.id);
29 }
```

Insert DU there

```
31 function duInsertThere(y,x,where) {
32     if (where=='down') {
33         duInsertFirstBorn(y,x);
34     } else {
35         duInsertSibling(y,x,where)
36     }
37 }
```

Get id for adjacent DU

```
38 function duGetAdjacentId(du) {
39     //console.log('in duGetAI');
40
41     if (du.id==doc.duRI) return ['none', 'du-0'];
42     var whereId = du.getAttribute('right');
43     if (duExists(whereId)) return ['right', whereId];
44     whereId = du.getAttribute('left');
45     if (duExists(whereId)) return ['left', whereId];
46     whereId = du.getAttribute('up');
47     if (duExists(whereId)) return ['up', whereId];
48 }
```

Detach DU from DU tree

```
49 function duDetach(y) {
50
51     var left = y.getAttribute('left'),
52         right = y.getAttribute('right'),
53         up = y.getAttribute('up');
54     if (duExists(left)) {
55         var leftDU = doc.getElementById(left);
56         leftDU.setAttribute('right', right);
57         y.setAttribute('left', 'du-0');
58     }
59     if (duExists(right)) {
60         var rightDU = doc.getElementById(right);
61         rightDU.setAttribute('left', left);
62         y.setAttribute('right', 'du-0');
63     }
64     if (duExists(up)) {
65         var upDU = doc.getElementById(up);
66         if (upDU.getAttribute('down')==y.id) {
67             upDU.setAttribute('down', right);
68         }
69     }
```

```
69     y.setAttribute('up', 'du-0');
70   }
71 }
```

Remove detached DU

```
73 function duRemoveDetached(du,how) {
74   if (how=='trash') {
75     du.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
76     //du.parentNode.removeChild(du);
77     // REDO fails if we remove it from DOM
78
79   } else {
80     du.setAttribute('removed-to', 'forest');
81     var root = doc.getElementById(doc.duRI);
82     duInsertSibling(du,root, 'right');
83   }
84 }
```

Get DU or class element on path

```
85 function getDUonPath(path) {
86   var i = path.length;
87   while(i--) {
88     if (path[i].className=='du') {
89       return path[i];
90     }
91   }
92   return null;
93 }
94
95 function getElementOnPath(path,cn) {
96   var i = path.length;
97   while(i--) {
98     if (path[i].className==cn) {
```

```
99         return path[i];
100     }
101 }
102 return null;
103 }
```

There is a question raised for cloning nodes in HTML DOM: what happens if `id` attribute is defined which should be unique? To avoid conflicts change the value of `id` in the new node before its appending somewhere into the document.

Clone empty DU

```
1 function duCloneEmpty() {
2     var du = classInstance('du');
3     framecontent.appendChild(du);
4     cl('du_counter:_'+du.getAttribute('counter'));
5     cl('du_template_counter:_'+
6         doc.getElementById('du-template').getAttribute('counter'));
7     return du;
8 }
```

B.4 Handlers for items of DU menu

New DU

```
1 function duNew(mevt, check) {
2     var ctxDU = null;
3     if (check) {
4         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
5         if (ctxDU && ctxDU.id!=doc.duRI) return true;
6         return false;
7     }
8     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
9     var du = duCloneEmpty();
10
11     duInsertSibling(du,ctxDU,'right');
```

```
12 showDU(du);
13
14 function undo() {
15     duDetach(du); duRemoveDetached(du, 'trash');
16     showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
17 }
18
19 function redo() {
20     du.removeAttribute('removed-to');
21     duInsertSibling(du, ctxDU, 'right');
22     showDU(du);
23 }
24
25 return [undo, redo];
26 }
```

Remove DU

```
27 function duRemove(mevt, check) {
28     var ctxDU = null;
29     if (check) {
30         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
31         if (!ctxDU) return false;
32         if (!ctxDU.hasAttribute('removed-to') && ctxDU.id != doc.duRI)
33             return true;
34         return false;
35     }
36     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
37
38     // console.log('in duRemove');
39
40     var whereId = duGetAdjacentId(ctxDU);
41     var where = whereId[0], adId = whereId[1];
42     var du = doc.getElementById(adId);
```

```
43
44     duDetach(ctxDU);
45     duRemoveDetached(ctxDU, 'forest');
46     showDU(du);
47
48     function undo() {
49         duDetach(ctxDU);
50         ctxDU.removeAttribute('removed-to');
51         duInsertThere(ctxDU, du, opposite[where]);
52         showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
53     }
54
55     function redo() {
56         duDetach(ctxDU);
57         duRemoveDetached(ctxDU, 'forest');
58         showDU(du);
59     }
60
61     return [undo, redo];
62 }
```

Delete DU

```
64 function duDelete(mevt, check) {
65     var ctxDU = null;
66     if (check) {
67         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
68         if (!ctxDU || !ctxDU.hasAttribute('removed-to')) return false;
69         if (ctxDU.getAttribute('removed-to')=='forest') return true;
70         return false;
71     }
72     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
73     //console.log('in duDelete');
74 }
```

```
75   var whereId = duGetAdjacentId(ctxDU);
76   var where = whereId[0], adId = whereId[1];
77   var du = doc.getElementById(adId);
78
79   duDetach(ctxDU);
80   duRemoveDetached(ctxDU, 'trash');
81   showDU(du);
82
83   function undo() {
84       duDetach(ctxDU);
85       ctxDU.setAttribute('removed-to', 'forest');
86       duInsertThere(ctxDU, du, opposite[where]);
87       showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
88   }
89
90   function redo() {
91       duDetach(ctxDU);
92       duRemoveDetached(ctxDU, 'trash');
93       showDU(du);
94   }
95
96   return [undo, redo];
97 }
```

Set visible DU as target

```
99 function duMakeTarget(mevt, check) {
100     var ctxDU = null;
101     if (check) {
102         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
103         if (ctxDU && ctxDU.id != doc.duRI) return true;
104         return false;
105     }
106     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
```



```
107
108
109     var previousTargetDU = targetDU;
110     targetDU = ctxDU;
111
112     function undo() {
113         targetDU = previousTargetDU;
114     }
115
116     function redo() {
117         targetDU = ctxDU;
118     }
119
120     return [undo,redo];
121
122 }
```

Attach before DU

```
123 function duAttachBefore(mevt,check) {
124     if (check) {
125         if (!targetDU) return false;
126         var ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
127         if (!ctxDU) return false;
128         var leftId = ctxDU.getAttribute('left');
129         if (leftId==targetDU.id || ctxDU.id==targetDU.id ||
130             ctxDU.id==doc.duRI) return false;
131         return true;
132     }
133
134     return duAttachSibling(mevt,'left');
135 }
```

Attach after DU

```
136 function duAttachAfter(mevt, check) {
137     if (check) {
138         if (!targetDU) return false;
139         var ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
140         if (!ctxDU) return false;
141         var rightId = ctxDU.getAttribute('right');
142         if (rightId==targetDU.id || ctxDU.id==targetDU.id ||
143             ctxDU.id==doc.duRI) return false;
144         return true;
145     }
146
147     return duAttachSibling(mevt, 'right');
148 }
```

Attach sibling DU

```
150 function duAttachSibling(mevt, side) {
151     var ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
152
153     //console.log('to attach '+targetDU+' on side '+side);
154
155     var whereId = duGetAdjacentId(targetDU),
156         where = whereId[0], adId = whereId[1],
157         previousTargetDU;
158
159     function undo() {
160         targetDU = previousTargetDU;
161         duDetach(targetDU);
162         var adElement = doc.getElementById(adId);
163         duInsertThere(targetDU, adElement, opposite[where]);
164         showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
165     }
166
167     function redo() {
```

```
168     duDetach(targetDU);
169     duInsertSibling(targetDU, ctxDU, side);
170     showDU(targetDU);
171     previousTargetDU = targetDU; targetDU = null;
172 }
173
174 redo();
175
176 return [undo, redo];
177 }
```

Attach new DU as first child

```
180 function duAttachNewAsFirstChild(mevt, check) {
181     var ctxDU;
182     if (check) {
183         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
184         if (!ctxDU) return false;
185         if (duExists(ctxDU.getAttribute('down'))) return false;
186         return true;
187     }
188     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
189     var du = duCloneEmpty();
190     duInsertFirstBorn(du, ctxDU);
191     showDU(du);
192
193     function undo() {
194         duDetach(du);
195         duRemoveDetached(du, 'trash');
196         showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
197     }
198
199     function redo() {
200         du.removeAttribute('removed-to');
```

```
201     duInsertFirstBorn(du,ctxDU);
202     showDU(du);
203 }
204
205 return [undo,redo];
206 }
```

Attach target as first child

```
207 function duAttachTargetAsFirstChild(mevt,check) {
208     var ctxDU;
209     if (check) {
210         if (!targetDU) return false;
211         ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
212         if (!ctxDU) return false;
213         if (duExists(ctxDU.getAttribute('down'))) return false;
214         return true;
215     }
216     ctxDU = getDUonPath(mevt.elementPath);
217
218     //console.log('in duAttach T AFC');
219     var whereId = duGetAdjacentId(targetDU),
220         where = whereId[0], adId = whereId[1],
221         previousTargetDU;
222
223     function undo() {
224         targetDU = previousTargetDU;
225         duDetach(targetDU);
226         var adElement = doc.getElementById(adId);
227         duInsertThere(du,adElement,opposite[where]);
228         showDU(ctxDU); setFocus(mevt);
229     }
230
231     function redo() {
```

```
232     duDetach(targetDU);
233     duInsertFirstBorn(targetDU, ctxDU);
234     showDU(targetDU);
235     previousTargetDU = targetDU;
236     targetDU = null;
237 }
238
239 redo();
240
241 return [undo, redo];
242
243 }
```

B.5 UNDO/REDO small engine

UNDO engine operation

```
1 function undo() {
2     if (undoTop<0) return;
3     var undo = undoStack[undoTop];
4     undoTop -= 1;
5     undo();
6     if (undo.figResizable) adjustSizeOfFigures(undo.figTargetElement);
7     redoVisible(true);
8     if (undoTop<0) undoVisible(false);
9 }
```

REDO engine operation

```
10 function redo() {
11     if (redoTop<0 || redoTop==undoTop) return;
12     var redo = redoStack[undoTop+1];
13     undoTop += 1;
14     redo();
15     if (redo.figResizable) adjustSizeOfFigures(redo.figTargetElement);
16     undoVisible(true);
```

```

17   if (redoTop==undoTop) redoVisible(false);
18 }

```

Push undo/redo engine operation

```

19 function pushUndoRedo(undoRedo) {
20   if (!undoRedo) return;
21
22   var i = redoTop-undoTop;
23   while (i--) {
24     undoStack.pop();
25     redoStack.pop();
26   }
27   undoStack.push(undoRedo[0]);
28   redoStack.push(undoRedo[1]);
29
30   undoTop += 1; redoTop = undoTop;
31   undoVisible(true); redoVisible(false);
32 }

```

B.6 Handlers for items of BOX menu

Get index of ECELL

```

1 function getIndexOfEE(path, nest) {
2   var n = path.length, k = 0, i;
3   for (i=0;i<n;i++) {
4     var cn = path[i].className;
5     if (cn=='ecell') {
6       if (k==nest) return i;
7       k += 1;
8     }
9   }
10  return -1;
11 }

```

Get depth of ECELL

```

12 function getDepthOfEE(path,ind) {
13     var n = path.length, d = -1, i;
14     for (i=ind+1;i<n;i++) {
15         var cn = path[i].className;
16         if (cn=='vbox' || cn=='hbox') {
17             d += 1;
18         }
19     }
20     return d;
21 }

```

```

1 /* Utils for Cell Management */

```

Split cell up

```

22 function splitCellUp(mevt,check) {
23     if (check) {
24         var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest);
25         if (i<0) return false;
26         return true;
27     }
28     return splitCellVertical(mevt,'up');
29 }

```

Split cell down

```

31 function splitCellDown(mevt,check) {
32     if (check) {
33         var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest);
34         if (i<0) return false;
35         return true;
36     }
37     return splitCellVertical(mevt,'down');
38 }

```

Split cell vertically

```

40 function splitCellVertical(mevt,where) {
41     var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest),
42         depth = getDepthOfEE(mevt.elementPath,i),
43         ee = mevt.elementPath[i], eeTr = ee.parentElement,
44         eeTbody = eeTr.parentElement, ctxBox = eeTbody.parentElement,
45         ecell, tr, tbody, vbox, vboxEcell, newTr;
46     if (ctxBox.className=='vbox') {
47         tr = cloneCellTemplate('ecell-tr-template');
48         ecell = tr.firstElementChild;
49         ecell.setAttribute('depth',depth);
50
51         eeTbody.insertBefore(tr,eeTr);
52         if (where=='down') {
53             eeTbody.removeChild(eeTr);
54             eeTbody.insertBefore(eeTr,tr);
55         }
56
57     } else {
58         vboxEcell = cloneCellTemplate('vbox-ecell-template');
59         vbox = vboxEcell.firstElementChild;
60         tbody = vbox.firstElementChild; tr = tbody.firstElementChild;
61         ecell = tr.firstElementChild;
62         ecell.setAttribute('depth',depth+1);
63
64         newTr = doc.createElement('TR');
65
66         eeTr.insertBefore(vboxEcell,ee); eeTr.removeChild(ee);
67         newTr.appendChild(ee); ee.setAttribute('depth',depth+1);
68         if (where=='up') {
69             tbody.appendChild(newTr);
70         } else {
71             tbody.insertBefore(newTr,tr);

```



```
72     }
73 }
74
75
76 function undo() {
77     if (ctxBox.className=='vbox') {
78         eeTbody.removeChild(tr);
79         tr.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
80     } else {
81         newTr.removeChild(ee);
82         eeTr.insertBefore(ee,vboxEcell);
83         ee.setAttribute('depth',depth);
84         eeTr.removeChild(vboxEcell);
85         vboxEcell.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
86     }
87 }
88
89 function redo() {
90     if (ctxBox.className=='vbox') {
91         tr.removeAttribute('removed-to');
92         eeTbody.insertBefore(tr,eeTr);
93         if (where=='down') {
94             eeTbody.removeChild(eeTr);
95             eeTbody.insertBefore(eeTr,tr);
96         }
97     } else {
98         vboxEcell.removeAttribute('removed-to');
99         eeTr.insertBefore(vboxEcell,ee);
100        eeTr.removeChild(ee);
101        newTr.appendChild(ee); ee.setAttribute('depth',depth+1);
102    }
103 }
104
```

```
105     return [undo, redo];
106 }
```

Clone cell template

```
109 function cloneCellTemplate(templateName) {
110     var elTemplate = doc.getElementById(templateName),
111         el = elTemplate.cloneNode(true);
112     return el;
113 }
```

Split cell horizontally

```
114 function splitCellLeft(mevt, check) {
115     if (check) {
116         var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
117         if (i < 0) return false;
118         return true;
119     }
120     var result = splitCellHorizontal(mevt, 'left');
121     splitCellLeft.figResizable = true;
122     splitCellLeft.figTargetElement =
123         splitCellHorizontal.figTargetElement;
124     return result;
125 }
```

```
126
127 function splitCellRight(mevt, check) {
128     if (check) {
129         var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
130         if (i < 0) return false;
131         return true;
132     }
133     var result = splitCellHorizontal(mevt, 'right');
134     splitCellRight.figResizable = true;
135     splitCellRight.figTargetElement =
```

```

136         splitCellHorizontal.figTargetElement;
137     return result;
138 }
139
140 function splitCellHorizontal(mevt,where) {
141     var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest),
142         ee = mevt.elementPath[i],
143         depth = getDepthOfEE(mevt.elementPath,i);
144
145     var eeParent, eeBox, targetParent,
146         ecell = null, hboxEcell = null;
147
148
149     redo();
150
151     function redo() {
152
153         eeParent = ee.parentElement;
154         eeBox = eeParent.parentElement.parentElement;
155
156         redo.figResizable = true;
157         redo.figTargetElement = eeBox;
158         splitCellHorizontal.figTargetElement = eeBox;
159
160         if (eeBox.className=='hbox') {
161             if (ecell) {
162                 ecell.removeAttribute('removed-to');
163             } else {
164                 ecell = cloneCellTemplate('ecell-template');
165             }
166             ecell.setAttribute('depth',depth);
167             var eeBigBrother = ee.nextElementSibling;
168             if (where=='left') {

```

```

169         eeParent.insertBefore(ecell, ee);
170     } else {
171         if (eeBigBrother) {
172             eeParent.insertBefore(ecell, eeBigBrother);
173         } else {
174             eeParent.appendChild(ecell);
175         }
176     }
177 } else {
178     if (hboxEcell) {
179         hboxEcell.removeAttribute('removed-to');
180     } else {
181         hboxEcell = cloneCellTemplate('hbox-ecell-template');
182     }
183     hboxEcell.setAttribute('depth', depth);
184     eeParent.removeChild(ee); eeParent.appendChild(hboxEcell);
185     var targetGrandpa =
186     hboxEcell.firstElementChild.firstElementChild;
187     targetParent = targetGrandpa.firstElementChild;
188     var targetSibling = targetParent.firstElementChild;
189     targetSibling.setAttribute('depth', depth-0+1);
190     ee.setAttribute('depth', depth-0+1);
191     if (where=='right') {
192         targetParent.insertBefore(ee, targetSibling);
193     } else {
194         targetParent.appendChild(ee);
195     }
196 }
197
198 }
199
200 function undo() {
201     undo.figResizable = true;

```

```

202     undo.figTargetElement = eeBox;
203
204     if (eeBox.className=='hbox') {
205         eeParent.removeChild(ecell);
206         ecell.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
207     } else {
208         targetParent.removeChild(ee);
209         eeParent.removeChild(hboxEcell);
210         hboxEcell.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
211         eeParent.appendChild(ee);
212         ee.setAttribute('depth',depth);
213     }
214 }
215
216 return [undo,redo];
217
218 }

```

B.7 Handlers for list boxes

Remove empty list item

```

221
222 function removeEmptyListItem(mevt,check) {
223     if (check) {
224         if (inEdition['lbel']) return false;
225         var lbel = mevt.element, tr = lbel.parentElement,
226             ecell = tr.lastElementChild;
227         if (ecell.childElementCount>0) return false;
228         return true;
229     }
230     var lbel = mevt.element, tr = lbel.parentElement,
231         tbody = tr.parentElement, lbox = tbody.parentElement,
232         ecell = lbox.parentElement, lboxRemoved = false,

```

```
233     nextTr = tr.nextElementSibling;
234
235     if (tbody.childElementCount==1) {
236         ecell.removeChild(lbox);
237         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
238         lbox.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
239         lboxRemoved = true;
240     } else {
241         tbody.removeChild(tr);
242         tr.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
243         if (nextTr) formatLabelsFrom(nextTr, lbel.textContent);
244     }
245
246     function undo() {
247         if (lboxRemoved) {
248             lbox.removeAttribute('remove-to');
249             ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
250             ecell.appendChild(lbox);
251         } else {
252             tr.removeAttribute('remove-to');
253             if (nextTr) {
254                 tbody.insertBefore(tr, nextTr);
255                 formatLabelsFrom(tr, lbel.textContent);
256             } else {
257                 tbody.appendChild(tr);
258             }
259         }
260     }
261
262     function redo() {
263         if (lboxRemoved) {
264             ecell.removeChild(lbox);
265             ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
```

```
266         lbox.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
267     } else {
268         tbody.removeChild(tr);
269         tr.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
270         if (nextTr) formatLabelsFrom(nextTr, lbel.textContent);
271     }
272 }
273
274 return [undo, redo];
275 }
```

Add item before

```
276 function addItemBefore(mevt, check) {
277     return addItem(mevt, check, 'before');
278 }
```

Add item after

```
280 function addItemAfter(mevt, check) {
281     return addItem(mevt, check, 'after');
282 }
```

Add item

```
284 function addItem(mevt, check, where) {
285     if (check) {
286         if (inEdition['lbel']) return false;
287         return true;
288     }
289
290     var lbel = mevt.element, itemLabel = lbel.textContent,
291         tr = lbel.parentElement,
292         tbody = tr.parentElement,
293         trLboxTemplate = doc.getElementById('tr-lbox-template'),
294         newTr = trLboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
```

```
295     newTr.removeAttribute('id');
296
297     redo();
298
299     function redo() {
300         if (newTr.hasAttribute('removed-to')) {
301             newTr.removeAttribute('removed-to');
302         }
303         if (where=='before') {
304             tbody.insertBefore(newTr, tr);
305             formatLabelsFrom(newTr, itemLabel);
306         } else {
307             var nextTr = tr.nextElementSibling;
308             if (nextTr) {
309                 tbody.insertBefore(newTr, nextTr);
310             } else {
311                 tbody.appendChild(newTr);
312             }
313             formatLabelsFrom(tr, itemLabel);
314         }
315     }
316
317     function undo() {
318         tbody.removeChild(newTr);
319         newTr.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
320         formatLabelsFrom(tr, itemLabel);
321     }
322
323     return [undo, redo];
324 }
```

Parse label

```
327 function parseLabel(aLabel) {
```



```

328     var res = alabel.match(/([\d\*])(\d+)([\d\*])/);
329     if (res) {
330         return {type: 'numeric', prefix: res[1],
331                suffix: res[3], value: res[2]};
332     }
333     res = alabel.match(/([\A-Za-z\*])([A-Za-z])([\A-Za-z ]*)/);
334     if (res) {
335         return {type: 'alpha', prefix: res[1],
336                suffix: res[3], value: res[2]};
337     }
338     return {type: 'fixed', prefix: '',
339            suffix: '', value: alabel};
340 }

```

Format labels from

```

342 function formatLabelsFrom(begTr, alabel) {
343     var res = parseLabel(alabel);
344     var cur = begTr, val;
345
346     if (res.type == 'numeric') {
347         val = res.value - 0;
348     } else if (res.type == 'alpha') {
349         val = res.value.charCodeAt(0);
350     } else {
351         val = res.value;
352     }
353     do {
354         if (res.type == 'numeric') {
355             cur.firstChild.textContent =
356                 res.prefix + (val + '') + res.suffix;
357         } else if (res.type == 'alpha') {
358             cur.firstChild.textContent =
359                 res.prefix + String.fromCharCode(val) + res.suffix;

```

```

360     } else {
361         cur.firstElementChild.textContent = val;
362     }
363
364     if (res.type != 'fixed') val += 1;
365
366     cur = cur.nextElementSibling;
367
368 } while (cur);
369 }
```

B.8 API for clipboard

Rules at clipboard handling:

- Top ecell remains,.
- Content is moved, i.e. vbox table, hbox table, p , img, etc.

Put into clipboard

```

372 function putIntoClipboard(content) {
373     var clipTemplate = doc.getElementById('ci-template'),
374         clipItem = clipTemplate.cloneNode(true),
375         activeClip = doc.getElementById('active-clip'), ruler;
376     if (activeClip) {
377         activeClip.removeAttribute('id');
378         ruler = activeClip.firstElementChild;
379         ruler.className = 'clip-ruler';
380     }
381     clipItem.id = 'active-clip';
382     ruler = clipItem.firstElementChild;
383     ruler.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
384     clipItem.style.display='block';
385     clipItem.appendChild(content);
```

```
386     var f = clipboard.firstElementChild.nextElementSibling;
387     if (f) {
388         clipboard.insertBefore(clipItem, f);
389     } else {
390         clipboard.appendChild(clipItem);
391     }
392     return { active: clipItem, lastActive: activeClip };
393 }
```

Undo put into clipboard

```
394 function undoPutIntoClipboard(result) {
395     var activeClip = result.active, lastActive = result.lastActive,
396         content = activeClip.lastElementChild, ruler;
397     activeClip.removeAttribute('id');
398     activeClip.removeChild(content);
399     clipboard.removeChild(activeClip);
400     if (lastActive) {
401         lastActive.id = 'active-clip';
402         ruler = lastActive.firstElementChild;
403         ruler.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
404     }
405     return [content, activeClip];
406 }
```

Redo put into clipboard

```
408 function redoPutIntoClipboard(content, clip) {
409     clip.appendChild(content);
410     var activeClip = doc.getElementById('active-clip'), ruler;
411     if (activeClip) {
412         activeClip.removeAttribute('id');
413         ruler = activeClip.firstElementChild;
414         ruler.className = 'clip-ruler';
415     }
```

```
416 clip.id = 'active-clip';
417 ruler = clip.firstChild;
418 ruler.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
419 var f = clipboard.firstChild.nextElementSibling;
420 if (f) {
421     clipboard.insertBefore(clip, f);
422 } else {
423     clipboard.appendChild(clip);
424 }
425 return {active: clip, lastActive: activeClip};
426 }
```

Item on path which belongs to clipboard

```
427 function itemWithinClipboard(elementPath) {
428     var i = elementPath.length;
429     while (i--) {
430         var el = elementPath[i];
431         if (el.className=='ci') return el;
432     }
433     return null;
434 }
```

Move/copy content to clipboard

```
435 function moveContentToClipboard(mevt, check) {
436     return contentToClipboard(mevt, check, 'move');
437 }
438 function copyContentToClipboard(mevt, check) {
439     return contentToClipboard(mevt, check, 'copy');
440 }
```

Content to clipboard

```
441 function contentToClipboard(mevt, check, mode) {
442     if (check) {
```

```

443     if (itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath)) return false;
444     var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
445     if (i<0) return false;
446     var ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
447     if (ecell.childElementCount==0) return false;
448     return true;
449 }
450
451
452 var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest),
453     ecell = mevt.elementPath[i],
454     content = ecell.firstElementChild, contentCopy, result,
455     undoResult, clip;
456
457 if (mode=='move') {
458     ecell.removeChild(content);
459     ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
460     contentCopy = content;
461 } else {
462     contentCopy = content.cloneNode(true);
463 }
464
465 result = putIntoClipboard(contentCopy);
466
467 function undo() {
468     var cc = undoPutIntoClipboard(result);
469     contentCopy = cc[0]; clip = cc[1];
470     clip.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
471     if (mode=='move') {
472         ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
473         ecell.appendChild(contentCopy);
474     } else {
475         contentCopy.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');

```

```

476     }
477 }
478
479 function redo() {
480     if (mode=='move') {
481         content = ecell.firstChild;
482         ecell.removeChild(content);
483         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
484         contentCopy = content;
485     } else {
486         contentCopy.removeAttribute('removed-to');
487     }
488     clip.removeAttribute('removed-to');
489     result = redoPutIntoClipboard(contentCopy, clip);
490 }
491
492 return [undo, redo];
493 }

```

Merge elements

```

495 function mergeElements(sourceParent, targetParent, bigSibling) {
496     var n = sourceParent.childElementCount, i;
497     for (i=0; i<n; i++) {
498         var el = sourceParent.firstChild;
499         sourceParent.removeChild(el);
500         if (bigSibling) {
501             targetParent.insertBefore(el, bigSibling);
502         } else {
503             targetParent.appendChild(el);
504         }
505     }
506     return n;
507 }

```

Undo merge elements

```

508 function undoMergeElements(sourceParent , targetParent , bigSibling , cec) {
509     var i , el , prevEl;
510     cl('source_parent:'); cl(sourceParent);
511     cl('target_parent:'); cl(targetParent);
512     cl('big_sibling:'); cl(bigSibling);
513
514     for (i=0;i<cec;i++) {
515         if (bigSibling) {
516             el = bigSibling.previousElementSibling;
517         } else {
518             el = targetParent.lastElementChild;
519         }
520         cl('el:'); cl(el);
521         cl('cec:'+cec)
522         targetParent.removeChild(el);
523         if (i) {
524             sourceParent.insertBefore(el , prevEl);
525         } else {
526             sourceParent.appendChild(el);
527         }
528         prevEl = el;
529     }
530 }

```

Get from clipboard

```

531 function getFromClipboard() {
532     var activeClip = doc.getElementById('active-clip');
533     if (!activeClip) return null;
534     clipboard.removeChild(activeClip);
535     var content = activeClip.lastElementChild , ruler;
536     activeClip.removeAttribute('id');
537     ruler = activeClip.firstElementChild;

```

```

538 ruler.className = 'clip-ruler';
539 activeClip.removeChild(content);
540 activeClip.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
541 return {content: content, clip: activeClip};
542 }

```

Undo get from clipboard

```

543 function undoGetFromClipboard(result) {
544     var clip = result.clip,
545         content = result.content,
546         ruler = clip.firstChild;
547     clip.removeAttribute('removed-to');
548     clip.appendChild(content);
549     ruler.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
550     clip.id = 'active-clip';
551     var f = clipboard.firstChild.nextElementSibling;
552     if (f) {
553         clipboard.insertBefore(clip, f);
554     } else {
555         clipboard.appendChild(clip);
556     }
557 }

```

Remove empty cell

```

558 function removeEmptyCell(mevt, check) {
559
560     if (check) {
561         var grandpa, i, ecell;
562         i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
563         if (i < 0) return false;
564         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
565         var f = ecell.firstChild;
566         if (f != null) cl('f_class: '+f.className);

```



```

567     if (f!=null && f.className=='p-editable' &&
568         f.textContent.length==0) {
569         ecell.normalize(); ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
570         return true;
571     }
572     if (ecell.childElementCount>0) return false;
573     if (ecell.hasAttribute('in-list')) return false;
574     var depth = ecell.getAttribute('depth');
575     cl('depth: '+depth);
576     if (ecell.getAttribute('depth')=='0') {
577         grandpa = ecell.parentElement.parentElement;
578         if (grandpa.childElementCount==2) return false;
579     }
580     return true;
581 }
582
583 var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest),
584     ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
585
586 var box, rowParent, bigBrother, grandpa, bigUncle,
587     sourceParent, targetParent, targetBigBrother,
588     targetRowParent, ehbox, evbox, content, cec, rpcec,
589     gcec, flag, upperBox;
590
591 removeEmptyCell.figResizable = true;
592 redo();
593
594 function redo() {
595     rowParent = ecell.parentElement;
596     grandpa = rowParent.parentElement;
597     box = grandpa.parentElement;
598
599     redo.figResizable = true;

```

```
600
601
602     if (box.className=='hbox') {
603         bigBrother = ecell.nextElementSibling;
604         rowParent.removeChild(ecell);
605         ecell.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
606         rpcec = rowParent.childElementCount;
607         flag = 10;
608         if (rpcec==1) {
609             ehbox = rowParent.firstElementChild;
610             evbox = box.parentElement;
611
612             upperBox =
613             evbox.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement;
614             redo.figTargetElement = upperBox;
615             removeEmptyCell.figTargetElement = upperBox;
616
617             content = ehbox.firstElementChild;
618             if (!content || (content.className=='p-editable' &&
619                 content.textContent.length==0)) {
620                 flag = 11;
621                 evbox.removeChild(box);
622                 evbox.textContent = 'ECELL';
623                 box.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
624             } else if (content.className!='vbox') {
625                 flag = 12;
626                 ehbox.removeChild(content);
627                 ehbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
628                 evbox.removeChild(box);
629                 box.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
630                 evbox.appendChild(content);
631             } else {
632                 flag = 13;
```

```

633         ehbox.removeChild(content);
634         ehbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
635         sourceParent = content.firstChild;
636         targetParent = evbox.parentElement.parentElement;
637         targetBigBrother =
638         evbox.parentElement.nextElementSibling;
639         targetRowParent = evbox.parentElement;
640         targetParent.removeChild(targetRowParent);
641         targetRowParent.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
642         box.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
643         cec = mergeElements(sourceParent, targetParent,
644                             targetBigBrother);
645     }
646 }
647 } else {
648     bigUncle = rowParent.nextElementSibling;
649     grandpa.removeChild(rowParent);
650     rowParent.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
651     gcec = grandpa.childElementCount;
652     flag = 20;
653     if (gcec==1) {
654         evbox = grandpa.firstChild.firstChild;
655         ehbox = box.parentElement;
656
657         upperBox = ehbox.parentElement.parentElement;
658         redo.figTargetElement = upperBox;
659         removeEmptyCell.figTargetElement = upperBox;
660
661         content = evbox.firstChild;
662         if (!content || (content.className=='p-editable' &&
663             content.textContent.length==0)) {
664             flag = 21;
665             evbox.removeChild(box);

```

```
666         evbox.textContent = 'ECELL';
667         box.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
668     } else if (content.className != 'hbox') {
669         flag = 22;
670         evbox.removeChild(content);
671         evbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
672         ehbox.removeChild(box);
673         box.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
674         ehbox.appendChild(content);
675     } else {
676         flag = 23;
677         evbox.removeChild(content);
678         evbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
679         sourceParent =
680         content.firstChild.firstChild;
681         targetBigBrother = ehbox.nextElementSibling;
682         targetParent = ehbox.parentElement;
683         targetParent.removeChild(ehbox);
684         ehbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
685         cec = mergeElements(sourceParent, targetParent,
686                             targetBigBrother);
687     }
688 }
689 }
690
691 }
692
693 function undo() {
694     if (box.className == 'hbox') {
695         undo.figResizable = true;
696         undo.figTargetElement = upperBox;
697
698         if (bigBrother) {
```

```
699         rowParent.insertBefore(ecell, bigBrother);
700     } else {
701         rowParent.appendChild(ecell);
702     }
703
704     ecell.removeAttribute('removed-to');
705     if (rpcec==1) {
706         if (flag==11) {
707             box.removeAttribute('removed-to');
708             evbox.textContent = ''; evbox.normalize();
709             evbox.appendChild(box);
710         } else if (flag==12) {
711             evbox.removeChild(content);
712             box.removeAttribute('removed-to');
713             evbox.appendChild(box);
714             ehbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
715             ehbox.appendChild(content);
716         } else {
717             cl('HERE');
718             undoMergeElements(sourceParent, targetParent,
719                             targetBigBrother, cec);
720             box.removeAttribute('removed-to');
721             targetRowParent.removeAttribute('removed-to');
722             if (targetBigBrother) {
723                 targetParent.insertBefore(targetRowParent,
724                                         targetBigBrother);
725             } else {
726                 targetParent.appendChild(targetRowParent);
727             }
728             ehbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
729             ehbox.appendChild(content);
730         }
731     }
```

```
732     } else {
733         rowParent.removeAttribute('removed-to');
734         if (bigUncle) {
735             grandpa.insertBefore(rowParent, bigUncle);
736         } else {
737             grandpa.appendChild(rowParent);
738         }
739         if (gcec==1) {
740             if (flag==21) {
741                 box.removeAttribute('removed-to');
742                 evbox.textContent = ''; evbox.normalize();
743                 evbox.appendChild(box);
744             } else if (flag==22) {
745                 ehbox.removeChild(content);
746                 box.removeAttribute('removed-to');
747                 ehbox.appendChild(box);
748                 ehbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
749                 evbox.appendChild(content);
750             } else {
751                 undoMergeElements(sourceParent, targetParent,
752                                 targetBigBrother, cec);
753                 ehbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
754                 if (targetBigBrother) {
755                     targetParent.insertBefore(ehbox,
756                                             targetBigBrother);
757                 } else {
758                     targetParent.appendChild(ehbox);
759                 }
760                 evbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
761                 evbox.appendChild(content);
762             }
763         }
764     }
```

```

765     }
766
767     return [undo,redo];
768
769 }

```

Paste empty cell from clipboard

```

770 function pasteEmptyCellFromClipboard(mevt,check) {
771     var i, ecell;
772     if (check) {
773         var activeClip;
774         if (itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath)) return false;
775         i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest);
776         if (i<0) return false;
777         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
778         if (ecell.childElementCount!=0) return false;
779         activeClip = doc.getElementById('active-clip');
780         if (!activeClip) return false;
781         return true;
782     }
783     i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest);
784     ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
785     var parentBox, boxClass,
786         grandpa, bigUncle, clipGrandpa,
787         targetParent, bigBrother, clipParent,
788         content, cec, result;
789
790     pasteEmptyCellFromClipboard.figResizable = true;
791
792     redo();
793
794     function redo() {
795         parentBox = ecell.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement;

```

```
796
797     redo.figResizable = true;
798     redo.figTargetElement = parentBox;
799     pasteEmptyCellFromClipboard.figTargetElement = parentBox;
800
801     boxClass = parentBox.className;
802     result = getFromClipboard();
803     content = result.content;
804     switch (content.className) {
805         case 'vbox':
806             if (boxClass=='vbox') {
807                 bigUncle = ecell.parentElement.nextElementSibling;
808                 grandpa = ecell.parentElement.parentElement;
809                 grandpa.removeChild(ecell.parentElement);
810                 clipGrandpa = content.firstElementChild;
811                 cec = mergeElements(clipGrandpa, grandpa, bigUncle);
812             } else {
813                 ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
814                 ecell.appendChild(content);
815             }
816             break;
817         case 'hbox':
818             if (boxClass=='hbox') {
819                 bigBrother = ecell.nextElementSibling;
820                 targetParent = ecell.parentElement;
821                 targetParent.removeChild(ecell);
822                 clipParent =
823                 content.firstElementChild.firstElementChild;
824                 cec = mergeElements(clipParent, targetParent,
825                                     bigBrother);
826             } else {
827                 ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
828                 ecell.appendChild(content);
```



```
829         }
830         break;
831     default:
832         ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
833         ecell.appendChild(content);
834         break;
835     }
836
837
838 }
839
840 function undo() {
841     undo.figResizable = true;
842     undo.figTargetElement = parentBox;
843
844     switch (content.className) {
845         case 'vbox':
846             if (boxClass=='vbox') {
847                 undoMergeElements(clipGrandpa, grandpa, bigUncle, cec);
848                 if (bigUncle) {
849                     grandpa.insertBefore(ecell.parentElement,
850                                         bigUncle);
851                 } else {
852                     grandpa.appendChild(ecell.parentElement);
853                 }
854             } else {
855                 ecell.removeChild(content);
856                 ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
857             }
858             break;
859         case 'hbox':
860             if (boxClass=='hbox') {
861                 undoMergeElements(clipParent, parent, bigBrother, cec);
```

```

862         if (bigBrother) {
863             parent.insertBefore(row, bigBrother);
864         } else {
865             parent.appendChild(row);
866         }
867     } else {
868         ecell.removeChild(content);
869         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
870     }
871     break;
872     default:
873         ecell.removeChild(content);
874         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
875         break;
876 }
877 undoGetFromClipboard(result);
878 }
879
880
881 return [undo, redo];
882 }

```

Switch active clip item

```

1 function switchActiveClipItem(mevt, check) {
2     if (check) {
3         var ci = itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath);
4         if (ci) return true;
5         return false;
6     }
7
8     var ci = itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath),
9         ac, flag;
10

```

```
11 redo();
12
13 function redo() {
14     if (ci.id=='active-clip') {
15         flag = 1;
16         ci.removeAttribute('id');
17         ci.firstChild.className = 'clip-ruler';
18     } else {
19         ac = doc.getElementById('active-clip');
20         if (ac) {
21             flag = 2;
22             ac.removeAttribute('id');
23             ac.firstChild.className = 'clip-ruler';
24         }
25         ci.id = 'active-clip';
26         ci.firstChild.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
27     }
28 }
29
30 function undo() {
31     if (flag==1) {
32         ci.id = 'active-clip';
33         ci.firstChild.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
34     } else {
35         if (flag==2) {
36             ac.id = 'active-item';
37             ac.firstChild.className = 'active-clip-ruler';
38         }
39         ci.removeAttribute('id');
40         ci.firstChild.className = 'clip-ruler';
41     }
42 }
43
```

```
44     return [undo, redo];
45 }
```

Remove clip to trash

```
46 function removeClipToTrash(mevt, check) {
47     if (check) {
48         var ci = itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath);
49         if (ci) return true;
50         return false;
51     }
52
53     var ci = itemWithinClipboard(mevt.elementPath), ns;
54
55     redo();
56
57     function redo() {
58         ns = ci.nextElementSibling;
59         clipboard.removeChild(ci);
60         ci.setAttribute('remove-to', 'trash');
61     }
62
63     function undo() {
64         ci.removeAttribute('remove-to');
65         if (ns) {
66             clipboard.insertBefore(ci, ns);
67         } else {
68             clipboard.appendChild(ci);
69         }
70     }
71
72     return [undo, redo];
73 }
```

B.9 API for Streams of Fragments

1. Start new stream of code fragments:

```

1 function onCFSNameBlur(evt) {
2     var name = evt.target.textContent,
3         cfsHdr =
4         evt.target.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement,
5         sid = cfsHdr.getAttribute('counter'),
6         cfsFrag = doc.getElementsByTagName('cfs-' + sid),
7         i = cfsFrag.length, cfsFrag;
8
9     name = name.replace(/\s/g, '_');
10    name = name.replace(/[\ ]+/g, '_');
11    name = name.trim();
12    evt.target.textContent = name;
13
14    while (i--) {
15        cfsFrag = cfsFrag[i];
16        cfsFrag.title = name + '_' + cfsFrag.className.slice(4) + '';
17    }
18    if (evt.target.hasAttribute('data')) {
19        evt.target.style.color = 'Salmon';
20    }
21    doc.cfsState.toFill = true;
22
23
24    var cfsRefs = inCfsReference(evt.target, true),
25        i = cfsRefs.length;
26    if (i > 0) {
27        var tr = cfsHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild,
28            ext = tr.firstElementChild.textContent,
29            extName = ext + ':' + name + '_' + sid + '';
30        while (i--) {

```

```
31         cfsRefs[i].textContent = extName;
32     }
33 }
34 }
35
36 function onCFSNameFocus(evt) {
37     evt.target.style.color = 'DarkBlue';
38 }
39
40 function simpleAssign(objTo, objFrom) {
41     if (!objFrom) return objTo;
42     for (x in objFrom) objTo[x] = objFrom[x];
43     return objTo;
44 }
45
46 function startNewCFS(mevt, check) {
47     if (check) return true;
48     var ecell = mevt.element,
49         cfsHdr = classInstance('cfs-hdr'),
50         cfsName =
51         cfsHdr.lastElementChild.firstElementChild.lastElementChild,
52         prevState, sid, nsid, nestLine, nestedIn;
53
54     redo();
55
56     function undo() {
57         ecell.removeChild(cfsHdr);
58         cfsHdr.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
59         cfsName.removeEventListener('blur', onCFSNameBlur, true);
60         cfsName.removeEventListener('focus', onCFSNameFocus, true);
61         doc.cfsState = simpleAssign({}, prevState);
62         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
63     }
```

```
64
65 function redo() {
66     if (cfsHdr.hasAttribute('remove-to')) {
67         cfsHdr.removeAttribute('remove-to');
68     }
69     cfsName.addEventListener('blur',onCFSNameBlur,true);
70     cfsName.addEventListener('focus',onCFSNameFocus,true);
71     prevState = simpleAssign({},doc.cfsState);
72
73     doc.cfsState.toFill = true;
74     doc.cfsState.id = cfsHdr.getAttribute('counter');
75     ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
76     ecell.appendChild(cfsHdr);
77     cfsName.focus();
78 }
79
80 return [undo,redo];
81 }
```

2. Continue stream of fragments:

```
82 function newCodeFragment(mevt,check) {
83     if (check) {
84         if (!doc.cfsState.id) return false;
85         return true;
86     }
87     var ecell = mevt.element;
88
89     var cfsFrag = classInstance('cfs-frag','cfs-'+doc.cfsState.id),
90         codeLines = classInstance('code-lines');
91     cfsFrag.firstElementChild.appendChild(codeLines);
92
93     var cfsHdr = doc.getElementById('cfs-hdr-'+doc.cfsState.id),
94         cfsName =
```

```
95     cfsHdr.lastElementChild.firstElementChild.lastElementChild;
96
97     redo();
98
99     function redo() {
100         if (cfsFrag.hasAttribute('removed-to')) {
101             cfsFrag.removeAttribute('removed-to');
102         } else {
103             cfsFrag.title =
104                 cfsName.textContent+'_'+(cfsFrag.className.slice(4)+'');
105         }
106         cfsFrag.addEventListener('blur',onCFSFragBlur,true);
107         cfsFrag.addEventListener('focus',onCFSFragFocus,true);
108
109         ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
110         ecell.appendChild(cfsFrag);
111
112         doc.cfsLineState.modified[doc.cfsState.id] = true;
113         codeLines.lastElementChild.focus();
114     }
115
116     function undo() {
117         cfsFrag.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
118
119         cfsFrag.removeEventListener('blur',onCFSFragBlur,true);
120         cfsFrag.removeEventListener('focus',onCFSFragFocus,true);
121
122         ecell.removeChild(cfsFrag);
123         ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
124     }
125
126     return [undo,redo];
127 }
```


3. Assign stream of code fragments for its nesting line or resuming its definition:

```

128 function getStreamIdFromFragment(el) {
129     while(el.className != 'du') {
130         if (el.id.startsWith('cfs-frag-'))
131             return el.className.slice(4); // 'cfs-\d+'
132         el = el.parentElement;
133     }
134     return null;
135 }

136 function numberOfDataStreams(cfsNames) {
137     var i = cfsNames.length, n = 0;
138
139     while(i--) {
140         if (cfsNames[i].hasAttribute('data')) n += 1;
141     }
142     return n;
143 }

144
145 function assignCodeStream(mevt, check) {
146     if (check) {
147         var cfsNames =
148             framecontent.getElementsByClassName('cfs-name');
149
150         var nestLine =
151             getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'nest-line');
152         if (nestLine) {
153             if (cfsNames.length < 2) return false;
154             return true;
155         }
156
157         var cfsRefData =
158             getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'cfs-ref-data'),
159         nod = numberOfDataStreams(cfsNames),

```

```
160         noc = cfsNames.length-nod;
161
162         if (cfsRefData) {
163             cl('NOD: '+nod);
164             if (nod==0) return false;
165             return true;
166         }
167
168     var cfsRefCode =
169         getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'cfs-ref-code');
170
171     if (cfsRefCode) {
172         var framecontentx =
173             dc2Globals.framecontents['Description'],
174             cfsNames =
175             framecontentx.getElementsByClassName('cfs-name'),
176             nod = numberOfDataStreams(cfsNames),
177             noc = cfsNames.length-nod;
178             // cl('NOC: '+noc);
179             if (noc==0) return false;
180             return true;
181     }
182
183     if (noc==0) return false;
184
185     return true;
186 }
187
188 var nestLine = getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'nest-line');
189 if (nestLine) {
190     cl('nest');
191     return linkNestedStream(mevt, nestLine);
192 }
```

```
193
194     var cfsRefCode =
195         getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'cfs-ref-code');
196     if (cfsRefCode) {
197         cl('code');
198         return linkReferencedStream(mevt, cfsRefCode);
199     }
200
201     var cfsRefData =
202         getElementOnPath(mevt.elementPath, 'cfs-ref-data');
203     if (cfsRefData) {
204         cl('data');
205         return linkReferencedStream(mevt, cfsRefData);
206     }
207     cl('switch');
208     return switchCodeStream(mevt);
209
210 }
211
212 function linkNestedStream(mevt, nestLine) {
213     var nsid = nestLine.getAttribute('nest-sid');
214     doc.cfsState.nl = nestLine;
215     cl('state_in_nest:_' + doc.cfsState)
216
217     fillCFSSelector(doc.cfsState.sel);
218     doc.cfsState.toFill = true;
219
220     doc.cfsState.div.style.left = mevt.x+mevt.ox+10;
221     doc.cfsState.div.style.top = mevt.y+mevt.oy+10;
222
223     doc.cfsState.div.style.display = 'block';
224     mState.on = true; mState.el = doc.cfsState.div;
225
```

```
226     var newNsid = null;  
227  
228     function undo() {  
229         newNsid = nestLine.getAttribute('nest-sid');  
230         if (nsid) {  
231             nestLine.setAttribute('nest-sid', nsid);  
232         } else {  
233             nestLine.removeAttribute('nest-sid');  
234             nestLine.firstChild.textContent = '??';  
235             nestLine.lastElementChild.style.color = 'orange';  
236         }  
237     }  
238  
239     function redo() {  
240         if (newNsid) {  
241             nestLine.setAttribute('nest-sid', newNsid);  
242             nestLine.firstChild.innerHTML =  
243                 specialSymbols.link;  
244             nestLine.lastElementChild.style.color = 'green';  
245             nestLine.title = 'NEST('+newNsid+')';  
246         } else {  
247             nestLine.removeAttribute('nest-sid');  
248             nestLine.firstChild.textContent = '??';  
249             nestLine.lastElementChild.style.color = 'orange';  
250         }  
251     }  
252  
253     return [undo, redo];  
254  
255 }  
  
257 function linkReferencedStream(mevt, cfsRefX) {  
258     var rsid = cfsRefX.getAttribute('ref-sid'),  
259         newRsid = null;
```

```
260
261 doc.cfsState.ref = cfsRefX;
262 cl('state_in_ref:_' + doc.cfsState)
263
264 fillCFSSelector(doc.cfsState.sel);
265 doc.cfsState.toFill = true;
266
267 doc.cfsState.div.style.left = mevt.x+mevt.ox+10;
268 doc.cfsState.div.style.top = mevt.y+mevt.oy+10;
269
270 doc.cfsState.div.style.display = 'block';
271 mState.on = true; mState.el = doc.cfsState.div;
272
273 function undo() {
274     newRsid = cfsRefX.getAttribute('ref-sid');
275     if (rsid) {
276         cfsRefX.setAttribute('ref-sid', rsid);
277     } else {
278         cfsRefX.removeAttribute('ref-sid');
279         if (cfsRefX.className == 'cfs-ref-code') {
280             cfsRefX.textContent =
281                 'Assign_code_stream_from_menu';
282         } else {
283             cfsRefX.textContent =
284                 'Assign_data_stream_from_menu';
285         }
286         cfsRefX.style.color = '#d4d4d4';
287     }
288 }
289
290 function redo() {
291     if (newRsid) {
292         cfsRefX.setAttribute('ref-sid', newRsid);
```

```
293         cfsRefX.style.color = 'green';
294         cfsRefX.title = 'REFERENCE('+newRsid+')';
295     } else {
296         cfsRefX.removeAttribute('ref-sid');
297         if (cfsRefX.className=='cfs-ref-code') {
298             cfsRefX.textContent = 'Assign_code_stream_from_menu';
299         } else {
300             cfsRefX.textContent = 'Assign_data_stream_from_menu';
301         }
302         cfsRefX.style.color = '#d4d4d4';
303     }
304 }
305
306 return [undo,redo];
307 }

308 function resumeCodeStream(mevt,check) {
309     if (check) return true;
310     switchCodeStream(mevt);
311 }
312
313 function switchCodeStream(mevt) {
314
315     var prevStateId = doc.cfsState.id, newStateId;
316
317     if (doc.cfsState.toFill) {
318         cl('state_in_resume:_' + doc.cfsState)
319         fillCFSSelector(doc.cfsState.sel);
320         doc.cfsState.toFill = false;
321     } else {
322         changeCFSSDefault(doc.cfsState.sel,0);
323     }
324
325     doc.cfsState.div.style.left = mevt.x+mevt.ox+10;
```

```
326 doc.cfsState.div.style.top = mevt.y+mevt.oy+10;
327 doc.cfsState.div.style.display = 'block';
328 mState.on = true; mState.el = doc.cfsState.div;
329
330 function undo() {
331     newStateId = doc.cfsState.id;
332     doc.cfsState.id = prevStateId;
333 }
334
335 function redo() {
336     doc.cfsState.id = newStateId;
337 }
338
339 return [undo,redo];
340 }
```

4. Integrate current stream:

```
342 var h2tHelper = doc.createElement('P');
343
344 function getCfsContent(docx,sid,clang,withLinks) {
345
346     function content(node) {
347         node.normalize();
348         h2tHelper.innerHTML =
349         node.innerHTML.replace(/<br>/g, 'X~X<br>');
350         var txt = h2tHelper.textContent;
351         txt = txt.replace(/X~X/g, '\n');
352         var clist = txt.split('\n');
353         if (clist[clist.length-1].length==0) clist.pop();
354         return clist;
355     }
356
357     function commentCfsName(name) {
```

```

358     var langPattern = langComments[clang];
359     if (langPattern) {
360         return langPattern.replace('XXX',name);
361     } else {
362         return '?<'+name+'>?';
363     }
364 }
365
366 var frags = docx.getElementsByClassName('cfs-'+sid),
367     n = frags.length, frag, fid, tr, lgroups = [], gcontent,
368     nestNameDecor, lgroupIds = [], lineId;
369
370 for (var i=0; i<n; i++) {
371     frag = frags[i]; //fid = frag.id.slice(9);
372     tr = frag.firstElementChild.firstElementChild;
373     while (tr) {
374         lineId = tr.getAttribute('counter');
375         if (tr.className=='nest-line') {
376             if (tr.hasAttribute('nest-sid')) {
377                 var nsid = tr.getAttribute('nest-sid');
378                 var cfsHdr =
379                 docx.getElementById('cfs-hdr-'+nsid);
380                 if (cfsHdr) {
381                     gcontent = getCfsContent(docx,nsid,
382                                             clang,withLinks);
383                     if (withLinks) {
384                         lgroups.extend(gcontent[0]);
385                         lgroupIds.extend(gcontent[1]);
386                     } else {
387                         lgroups.extend(gcontent);
388                     }
389                 } else {
390                     tr.removeAttribute('nest-sid');

```



```

391         nestNameDecor = commentCfsName(
392             content(tr.lastElementChild));
393         lgroups.push(nestNameDecor);
394         if (withLinks) lgroupIds.push(lineId+'-0');
395     }
396 } else {
397     nestNameDecor = commentCfsName(
398         content(tr.lastElementChild));
399     lgroups.push(nestNameDecor);
400     if (withLinks) lgroupIds.push(lineId+'-0');
401 }
402 } else {
403     var lines = content(tr.lastElementChild);
404     lgroups.extend(lines);
405     if (withLinks) {
406         for (var j=0;j<lines.length;j++) {
407             lgroupIds.push(lineId+'-'+j);
408         }
409     }
410 }
411     tr = tr.nextElementSibling;
412 }
413 }
414
415 if (withLinks) {
416     return [lgroups,lgroupIds];
417 } else {
418     return lgroups;
419 }
420 }

421 function getCFSId(mevt) {
422     var el = mevt.element;
423     while (el && el.className!='du') {

```

```

424     if (el.id.startsWith('cfs-frag-')) {
425         updateFragLinesId(el,1);
426         return el.className.slice(4);
427     }
428     el = el.parentElement;
429 }
430 return null;
431 }

432 function inCfsReference(el, all) {
433     function getSidForNameElement(el) {
434         var hdr = el.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement;
435         return hdr.id.slice(8);
436     }
437     var sid = getSidForNameElement(el),
438         framecontentx = framecontent,
439         isData = el.hasAttribute('data'), cfsRefs;
440     if (isData) {
441         cfsRefs =
442         framecontentx.getElementsByClassName('cfs-ref-data');
443     } else {
444         var frameNames = ['Description', 'Configuration', 'Comments'],
445             i = 3;
446         cfsRefs = [];
447         while(i--) {
448             framecontentx = dc2Globals.framecontents[frameNames[i]];
449             cfsRefs.extend(framecontentx.getElementsByClassName(
450                 'cfs-ref-code'));
451         }
452     }
453     var i = cfsRefs.length;
454
455     if (all) {
456         var li = [];

```

```
457     while(i--) {
458         if (cfsRefs[i].getAttribute('ref-sid')==sid)
459             li.push(cfsRefs[i]);
460     }
461     return li;
462 } else {
463     while(i--) {
464         if (cfsRefs[i].getAttribute('ref-sid')==sid)
465             return true;
466     }
467     return false;
468 }
469 }
```

```
470 function codeSwitchWithData(mevt,check) {
471     if (check) {
472         var el = mevt.element;
473         if (el.className!='cfs-name') return false;
474         if (inCfsReference(el,false)) return false;
475         return true;
476     }
477     var el = mevt.element;
478     if (el.hasAttribute('data')) {
479         el.removeAttribute('data');
480         el.style.color = 'DarkBlue';
481     } else {
482         el.setAttribute('data','true');
483         el.style.color = 'Salmon';
484     }
485     return null;
486 }
```

```
487 function integrateCurrentStream(mevt,check) {
488     if (check) {
```

```

489     var el = mevt.element;
490     if (el.className=='cfs-name') return true;
491     if (el.className=='td-editable' && el.hasAttribute('code'))
492         return true;
493     return false;
494 }
495 var el = mevt.element, sid, cfsHdr, codeTr, cfsContent,
496     cfsRange, html, rangeHtml, n, clang, nameTr;
497
498 if (el.className=='cfs-name') {
499     cfsHdr = el.parentElement.parentElement.parentElement;
500     sid = cfsHdr.getAttribute('counter');
501     cl('sid_from_cfs-name:_' + sid);
502 } else if (el.className=='td-editable' &&
503     el.hasAttribute('code')) {
504     sid = getCFSId(mevt);
505     cfsHdr = doc.getElementById('cfs-hdr-' + sid);
506     cl('sid_from_cfs-lines:_' + sid);
507 }
508
509 codeTr = cfsHdr.firstElementChild.lastElementChild;
510 nameTr = cfsHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild;
511 clang = nameTr.firstElementChild.textContent;
512 cl('lang:_' + clang);
513
514 cfsContent = getCfsContent(doc, sid, clang, false);
515
516 html = cfsContent.join('<br>');
517 codeTr.lastElementChild.innerHTML = html;
518
519 // Array.from(lgroups.keys());
520 n = html.split('<br>').length; cfsRange = Array(n);
521 for (var i=0; i<n; i++) cfsRange[i] = i+1;

```

```

522     rangeHtml = cfsRange.join('<br>');
523     codeTr.firstChild.innerHTML = rangeHtml;
524
525     codeTr.style.display = '';
526
527
528     function redo() {
529         codeTr.firstChild.innerHTML = rangeHtml;
530         codeTr.lastElementChild.innerHTML = html;
531     }
532
533     function undo() {
534         codeTr.firstChild.innerHTML = '';
535         codeTr.lastElementChild.innerHTML =
536             'Alt+IC_ _for_stream_integration';
537     }
538
539     return [undo,redo];
540 }

```

5. Code fragments stream – selection:

```

541 function cfsCmp(eni1,eni2) {
542     if (eni1.ext==eni2.ext) {
543         if (eni1.name<eni2.name) {
544             return -1;
545         } else if (eni1.name>eni2.name) {
546             return +1;
547         } else {
548             return (eni1.id-eni2.id);
549         }
550     } else if (eni1.ext<eni2.ext) {
551         return -1;
552     } else {

```

```
553     return +1;
554 }
555
556 }

557 function changeCFSDefault(selector, selId) {
558     var selIdx = selector.selectedIndex;
559     if (selIdx < 0) return;
560     cl('selected_index: '+selIdx);
561     if (selIdx == selId) return;
562
563     var options = selector.options;
564     options[selId].selected = true;
565     options[selIdx].selected = false;
566 }

567
568 function isNested(hdr, nls) {
569     var sid = hdr.id.slice(8), i = nls.length;
570     while (i--) {
571         if (nls[i].getAttribute('nest-sid') == sid) return true;
572     }
573     return false;
574 }

575
576 function fillCFSSelector(selector) {
577     var mainOnly = false, isData = false, isCode = false,
578         framecontentx = framecontent,
579         nlHdr = null;
580     if (doc.cfsState.ref) {
581         mainOnly = true;
582         if (doc.cfsState.ref.className == 'cfs-ref-data') {
583             isData = true;
584         } else {
```

```

585         isCode = true;
586         framecontentx = dc2Globals.framecontents['Description'];
587     }
588 } else if (doc.cfsState.nl) {
589     var frag = doc.cfsState.nl.parentElement.parentElement,
590         sid = frag.className.slice(4), cfsName;
591     nlHdr = doc.getElementById('cfs-hdr'+sid);
592     cfsName =
593     nlHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild.lastElementChild;
594     if (cfsName.hasAttribute('data')) {
595         isData = true;
596     } else {
597         isCode = true;
598     }
599 }
600 cl('main_only?:'+mainOnly);
601 cl('data?:'+isData);
602
603 var cfsHdrs = framecontentx.getElementsByClassName('cfs-hdr'),
604     nls = framecontentx.getElementsByClassName('nest-line'),
605     i = cfsHdrs.length, cfsENI = [];
606 while (i--) {
607     var hdr = cfsHdrs[i],
608         tr = hdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild,
609         ext = tr.firstElementChild.textContent;
610     if (mainOnly && isNested(hdr, nls)) continue;
611     var cfsName =
612     hdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild.lastElementChild,
613         hasData = cfsName.hasAttribute('data');
614     if (isData && !hasData) continue;
615     if (isCode && hasData) continue;
616
617     if (nlHdr && nlHdr.id==hdr.id) continue;

```

```

618
619         cfsENI.push({ ext: ext, name: tr.lastElementChild.textContent,
620                     id: hdr.id.slice(8)});
621     }
622
623     var n = cfsENI.length;
624     if (n==0) return;
625
626     if (n>1) cfsENI.sort(cfsCmp);
627
628
629     var option = selector.firstElementChild.nextElementSibling,
630               id, name, ext;
631     cl('first_option:_' + selector.firstElementChild.textContent);
632     for (var i=0; i<n; ++i) {
633         id = cfsENI[i].id;
634         name = cfsENI[i].name;
635         ext = cfsENI[i].ext;
636         if (!option) {
637             option = doc.createElement('OPTION');
638             selector.appendChild(option);
639         }
640         //option.textContent = ''; option.normalize();
641         option.textContent = ext+':_' + name+ '_' + id+'';
642         option.value = id;
643         option.style.display = '';
644         if (option.selected) option.selected = false;
645
646         option = option.nextElementSibling;
647     }
648     while (option) {
649         option.style.display = 'none';
650         if (option.selected) option.selected = false;

```



```

651     option = option.nextElementSibling;
652   }
653 }

655 var kspaces = '                ';
656
657 function fillCFSLineSelector(docx, selector, sid) {
658
659   var cfsHdr = docx.getElementById('cfs-hdr-' + sid),
660       nameTr = cfsHdr.firstElementChild.firstElementChild,
661       clang = nameTr.firstElementChild.textContent,
662       linesLidlers = getCfsContent(docx, sid, clang, true),
663       lines = linesLidlers[0], lidlers = linesLidlers[1],
664       n = lines.length, k = Math.floor(1 + Math.log2(n)), i,
665       option = selector.firstElementChild.nextElementSibling,
666       id, name, ext;
667
668   for (i=0; i<n; ++i) {
669     if (!option) {
670       option = doc.createElement('OPTION');
671       selector.appendChild(option);
672     }
673     var spaces =
674         kspaces.slice(0, k - Math.floor(1 + Math.log2(i + 1)));
675     option.textContent = spaces + (i + 1) + ':_ ' + lines[i];
676     option.value = lidlers[i];
677     option.style.display = '';
678     if (option.selected) option.selected = false;
679
680     option = option.nextElementSibling;
681   }
682   while (option) {
683     option.style.display = 'none';
684     if (option.selected) option.selected = false;

```

```
685     option = option.nextElementSibling;
686   }
687 }
```

6. Define code stream reference:

```
690 function setCodeReference(mevt, check) {
691   if (check) return true;
692
693   var ecell = mevt.element,
694       cfsRef = classInstance('cfs-ref');
695
696   redo();
697
698   function redo() {
699     if (cfsRef.hasAttribute('removed-to')) {
700       cfsRef.removeAttribute('removed-to');
701     }
702     ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
703     ecell.appendChild(cfsRef);
704   }
705
706   function undo() {
707     cfsRef.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
708     ecell.removeChild(cfsRef);
709     ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
710   }
711
712   return [undo, redo];
713 }
```

7. Nest stream of fragments:

```
714 function onNestLineBlur(evt) {
715   var name = evt.target.textContent,
```

```
716     tr = evt.target.parentElement;
717     name = name.replace(/\s/g, '_');
718     name = name.replace(/ [ ]+/g, '_');
719     name = name.trim();
720     evt.target.textContent = name;
721
722     if (tr.hasAttribute('nest-sid')) {
723         evt.target.style.color = 'green';
724     } else {
725         evt.target.style.color = 'magenta';
726     }
727 }
728
729 function onNestLineFocus(evt) {
730     evt.target.style.color = 'DarkBlue';
731 }
732
733 function nestCodeStream(evt, check) {
734     if (check) {
735         if (evt.target.className=='td-editable') {
736             if (evt.target.hasAttribute('code')) return true;
737         }
738         return false;
739     }
740     var tr = evt.target.parentElement,
741         tbody = tr.parentElement,
742         trNew = classInstance('nest-line');
743
744     redo();
745
746     function redo() {
747         if (trNew.hasAttribute('removed-to')) {
748             trNew.removeAttribute('removed-to');
```

```
749     }
750     trNew.addEventListener('blur', onNestLineBlur, true);
751     trNew.addEventListener('focus', onNestLineFocus, true);
752     tbody.insertBefore(trNew, tr);
753     trNew.title = 'NO_LINK';
754
755     trNew.lastElementChild.focus();
756 }
757
758 function undo() {
759     tbody.removeChild(trNew);
760     trNew.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
761     trNew.removeEventListener('blur', onNestLineBlur, true);
762     trNew.removeEventListener('focus', onNestLineFocus, true);
763     if (tr.className == 'code-lines')
764         tr.lastElementChild.focus();
765 }
766
767 return [undo, redo];
768 }
```

8. Add code lines above:

```
770 function addCodeLinesAbove(evt, check) {
771     cl('AA');
772     return addCodeLines(evt, check, 'above');
773 }
```

9. Add code lines below:

```
774 function addCodeLinesBelow(evt, check) {
775     return addCodeLines(evt, check, 'below');
776 }
```

```
777 function textCentered(evt, check) {
```

```
778     return textAligned(evt, check, 'center');
779 }
780
781 function textLeftAligned(evt, check) {
782     return textAligned(evt, check, 'left');
783 }
784
785
786 function textRightAligned(evt, check) {
787     return textAligned(evt, check, 'right');
788 }
789
790 function textAligned(evt, check, where) {
791     if (check) {
792         if (evt.target.className=='p-editable') {
793             return true;
794         }
795         return false;
796     }
797     evt.target.style['text-align'] = where;
798     return null;
799 }
800
801 function textBigger(evt, check) {
802     return textSizeChange(evt, check, '+');
803 }
804
805 function textSmaller(evt, check) {
806     return textSizeChange(evt, check, '-');
807 }
808
809 function textSizeChange(evt, check, trend) {
810     if (check) {
811         if (evt.target.className=='p-editable') {
```

```
812         return true;  
813     }  
814     return false;  
815 }  
816 var p = evt.target, fontSize = p.style['font-size'], val = 105;  
817 if (trend=='-') val = 95;  
818  
819 if (fontSize) {  
820     var fs = Number(fontSize.slice(0,-1));  
821     p.style['font-size'] = Math.round(fs*val/100)+'%';  
822 } else {  
823     p.style['font-size'] = val+'%';  
824 }  
825 return null;  
826 }  
  
827 function onCFSFragBlur(evt) {  
828     var frag = evt.currentTarget,  
829         sid = frag.className.slice(4);  
830     updateFragLinesId(frag,1);  
831     displayFragLinesId(frag, 'visible');  
832     doc.cfsLineState.modified[sid] = true;  
833 }  
834  
835 function onCFSFragFocus(evt) {  
836     var frag = evt.currentTarget;  
837     displayFragLinesId(frag, 'hidden');  
838 }  
839  
840  
841 function numberOfLines(tr) {  
842     var td = tr.lastElementChild,  
843         lines = td.innerHTML.split('<br>'), len = lines.length;  
844     if (lines[len-1].length==0) len -= 1;
```

```
845     return len;
846 }
847
848 function updateFragLinesId( frag , startId ) {
849     var tr = frag.firstElementChild.firstElementChild ,
850         id = ''+startId , td;
851     while ( tr ) {
852         if ( tr.className=='code-lines' ) {
853             td = tr.firstElementChild;
854             td.textContent = id;
855             id = id-0+numberOfLines( tr );
856         }
857         tr = tr.nextElementSibling;
858     }
859     return id;
860 }
861
862 function displayFragLinesId( frag , mode ) {
863     var tr = frag.firstElementChild.firstElementChild , td;
864     while ( tr ) {
865         td = tr.firstElementChild;
866         if ( tr.className=='code-lines' ) td.style.visibility = mode;
867         tr = tr.nextElementSibling;
868     }
869 }
870
871 function addCodeLines( evt , check , where ) {
872     if ( check ) {
873         if ( evt.target.className=='td-editable' ) {
874             if ( evt.target.hasAttribute( 'code' )) return true;
875         }
876         return false;
877     }
```

```
878     var tr = evt.target.parentElement,
879         tbody = tr.parentElement,
880         trNew = classInstance('code-lines'),
881         nextTr = tr.nextElementSibling;
882
883     redo();
884
885     function redo() {
886         if (trNew.hasAttribute('removed-to')) {
887             trNew.removeAttribute('removed-to');
888         }
889         if (where=='above') {
890             tbody.insertBefore(trNew, tr);
891         } else {
892             if (nextTr) {
893                 tbody.insertBefore(trNew, nextTr);
894             } else {
895                 tbody.appendChild(trNew);
896             }
897         }
898         trNew.lastElementChild.focus();
899     }
900
901     function undo() {
902         tbody.removeChild(trNew);
903         trNew.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
904         tr.lastElementChild.focus();
905     }
906
907     return [undo, redo];
908 }
```


B.10 API for ECELL

Init paragraph

```
1 function initParagraph(mevt,check) {
2   if (check) return true;
3   var ecell = mevt.element,
4       pel = doc.createElement('P');
5
6   pel.textContent = 'Edit_your_text ,_please!';
7   pel.setAttribute('contenteditable','true');
8   pel.className = 'p-editable';
9   pel.setAttribute('lang','en');
10
11  ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
12  ecell.appendChild(pel);
13
14  function undo() {
15    ecell.removeChild(pel);
16    pel.setAttribute('removed-to','trash');
17    ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
18  }
19
20  function redo() {
21    pel.removeAttribute('removed-to');
22    ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
23    ecell.appendChild(pel);
24  }
25
26  return [undo,redo];
27 }
```

Set list box

```
28 function setListBox(mevt,check) {
```

```
29   if (check) return true;
30   var ecell = mevt.element;
31
32   var lboxTemplate = doc.getElementById('lbox-template'),
33       lbox = lboxTemplate.cloneNode(true);
34   lbox.removeAttribute('id');
35
36   ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
37   ecell.appendChild(lbox);
38
39   function undo() {
40       ecell.removeChild(lbox);
41       lbox.setAttribute('removed-to', 'trash');
42       ecell.textContent = 'ECELL';
43   }
44
45   function redo() {
46       lbox.removeAttribute('removed-to');
47       ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
48       ecell.appendChild(lbox);
49   }
50
51   return [undo, redo];
52
53 }
```

Set math cell

```
54 function setMathCell(mevt, check) {
55 }
```

Set live media cell

```
56 function setLiveMediaCell(mevt, check) {
57   if (check) {
```

```
58     if (doc.id!= 'Description') return false;  
59     if (!navigator.mediaDevices) {  
60         alert('mediaDevices()_not_supported. ');  
61         return false;  
62     }  
63     return true;  
64 }  
65  
66 var ecell = mevt.element ,  
67     constraints = {  
68         audio: true ,  
69         video: { width: { min: 600, max: 700 } ,  
70                 height: { min: 400, max: 500 } ,  
71                 require: ["width", "height"]  
72             } ,  
73     } ,  
74     v = doc.createElement('VIDEO');  
75  
76 v.setAttribute('autoplay', '');  
77 v.setAttribute('controls', '');  
78  
79 navigator.mediaDevices.getUserMedia(constraints)  
80     .then(stream => v.mozSrcObject = stream)  
81     .then(() => new Promise(  
82         resolve => v.onloadedmetadata = resolve))  
83     .then(() => success())  
84     .catch(failed);  
85  
86 var failed =  
87 e => alert(e.name + ":_"+ e.message + ":_"+ e.lineNumber);  
88 var success = function() {  
89     v.style.display = 'block';  
90     v.style.width = '100%';
```

```

91     v.style.margin = 'auto';
92     v.className = 'live-video';
93     ecell.textContent = ''; ecell.normalize();
94     ecell.appendChild(v);
95     liveMediaList.push([v, ecell]);
96     cl('Live_video:_'+v.videoWidth+'_x_'+v.videoHeight);
97     }
98     return null;
99 }

```

Set image cell

```

100
101 function setImageCell(mevt, check) {
102     if (check) {
103         var i, ecell;
104         i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
105         if (i<0) return false;
106         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
107         if (ecell.childElementCount>0) return false;
108         if (!mediaboards.image.targetFigure) return false;
109         return true;
110     }
111     return setMediaCell(mevt, mediaboards.image);
112 }

```

Set sound cell

```

113 function setSoundCell(mevt, check) {
114     if (check) {
115         var i, ecell;
116         i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath, mevt.nest);
117         if (i<0) return false;
118         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
119         if (ecell.childElementCount>0) return false;

```

```

120     if (!mediaboards.sound.targetFigure) return false;
121     return true;
122 }
123 return setMediaCell(mevt,mediaboards.sound);
124 }

```

Set movie cell

```

126 function setMovieCell(mevt,check) {
127     if (check) {
128         var i,ecell;
129         i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest);
130         if (i<0) return false;
131         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i];
132         if (ecell.childElementCount>0) return false;
133         if (!mediaboards.movie.targetFigure) return false;
134         return true;
135     }
136     return setMediaCell(mevt,mediaboards.movie);
137 }

```

Set media cell

```

139 function setMediaCell(mevt,mediaboard) {
140     var i = getIndexOfEE(mevt.elementPath,mevt.nest),
141         ecell = mevt.elementPath[i],
142         fig = mediaboard.targetFigure;
143
144     redo();
145
146     function redo() {
147         mediaboard.transfer(fig,'s2d',ecell);
148         mediaboard.targetFigure = null;
149         fig.removeAttribute('active');
150     }

```

```

151
152     function undo() {
153         mediaboard.transfer(fig, 'd2s');
154         mediaboard.targetFigure = fig;
155         fig.setAttribute('active', 'true');
156     }
157
158     return [undo, redo];
159 }

```

Move to media board

```

161 var mediaTag2Type = {img: 'image', audio: 'sound', video: 'movie'};
162 function moveToMediaboard(mevt, check) {
163     if (check) {
164         var target = mevt.element;
165         if (target.tagName=='IMG' || target.tagName=='AUDIO' ||
166             target.tagName=='VIDEO') {
167             var fig = target.parentElement;
168             if (fig.tagName.toUpperCase()!='FIGURE') return false;
169             var ecell = fig.parentElement;
170             if (ecell.className!='ecell') return false;
171             return true;
172         }
173         return false;
174     }
175
176     var media = mevt.element,
177         tag = media.tagName.toLowerCase(),
178         mediaboard = mediaboards[mediaTag2Type[tag]],
179         fig = media.parentElement,
180         ecell = fig.parentElement;
181
182     redo();

```

```
183
184     function redo() {
185         mediaboard.transfer(fig, 'd2s');
186     }
187
188     function undo() {
189         mediaboard.transfer(fig, 's2d', ecell);
190     }
191
192     return [undo, redo];
193 }
```

Adjust size of figures

```
194 function adjustSizeOfFigures(targetElement) {
195     var figs = targetElement.getElementsByTagName('FIGURE'),
196         i = figs.length;
197     //cl('figures in the box? '+i);
198     while (i--) {
199         var fig = figs[i], ecell = fig.parentElement;
200         fig.style['max-width'] = ''+ecell.clientWidth+'px';
201     }
202 }
```